

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Subcommittee on EPR

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, February 19, 2010

Work Order No.: NRC-069

Pages 1-287

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON EPR

+ + + + +

FRIDAY,

FEBRUARY 19, 2008

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., DR. DANA
POWERS, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

DANA POWERS, Chairman

GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS

WILLIAM J. SHACK

JOHN W. STETKAR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 DEREK WIDMAYER, Cognizant Staff Engineer

3 GETACHEW TESFAYE

4 PROSANTA CHOWDHURY

5 HANH PHAN

6 THERESA CLARK

7 ED FULLER

8 LYNN MROWCA

9 JIM XU

10 MOHSEN KHATIB-JAHBAR

11 DON DUBE

12 LYNN MROWCA

13 JOSEPH COLACCINO

14 ALSO PRESENT:

15 SANDRA SLOAN

16 DARRELL GARDNER

17 VESNA DIMITRIJEVIC

18 VINCENT CORDOLIANI

19 BOB ENZINNA

20 DAVID GERLITS

21 ROBERT MARTIN

22 NISSIA SABRI-GRATIER

23 JOSHUA REINERT

24 JIM FULFORD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
1. Introduction - Dr. D. Powers, ACRS	4
2. NRC Staff Introduction - G. Tesfaye, NRO	38
3. U.S. EPR DC APPLICATION FSAR Chapter 19, PRA and Severe Accident Evaluation (continued) - V. Dimitrijevic, N. Sabri-Gratier, D. Gerlits, R. Martin, AREVA NP	4
4. U.S. EPR DC APPLICATION FSAR Chapter 19, PRA and Severe Accident Evaluation (continued) - AREVA NP	172
5. U.S. EPR DC SER with Open Items for Chapter 19, PRA and Severe Accident Evaluation - G. Tesfaye, P. Chowdhury, T. Clark, H. Phan, E. Fuller, J. Xu, NRO	114
6. U.S. EPR DC SER with Open Items for Chapter 19, PRA and Severe Accident Evaluation (continued) - NRO	248

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

1. INTRODUCTION

CHAIR POWERS: Let's get back into session. We're continuing our meeting of the Subcommittee for the certification of EPR and the R-COLA. And we are going to bind up some loose ends that were left over from yesterday concerning both the RAP and a couple of questions that arose on the PRA. And then we are going to move to the staff presentation on this first part of the PRA.

I think it is evident we are not going to get through the whole planned exercise at this meeting because I do intend to shut off sometime between 4:00 and 4:30, but I think we are going to end up with a good basis for figuring out where we go from here.

And, with that introduction, I am going to turn it to Sandra. And she is going to tell me what we are doing here.

3. U.S. EPR DC APPLICATION FSAR CHAPTER 19,
PRA AND SEVERE ACCIDENT EVALUATION (CONTINUED)

MS. SLOAN: Okay. Again, I'm Sandra Sloan from AREVA. We wanted to go back yesterday to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 revisit RAP for a couple of reasons. One is to echo
2 back what we think the questions are so that as we
3 follow up on it, we have accurately captured what the
4 concerns were and also trying to respond directly to
5 at least one of the questions that you raised with
6 more information.

7 As I heard it yesterday, there were three
8 questions that came out of the RAP discussion. The
9 first question was related to, is there a gap
10 somewhere in the design continuum between what's in
11 the DC RAP program versus what would be in the RAP
12 program for the COL? That was one piece of it. And
13 we'll talk about that in a little bit. We're going
14 to address that with this slide.

15 The second part of the question that I
16 heard was a question of treatment of systems versus
17 components and how that is addressed, again between
18 DC and COL.

19 The third piece of the question I think I
20 heard was a question of implementation and details of
21 how this is implemented over the design cycle. And I
22 guess before we launch into talking directly
23 addressing some of those questions, does that
24 accurately reflect the questions that you had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 yesterday?

2 CHAIR POWERS: It was pretty clear to me
3 that the first two are correct. The third one I'm
4 not sure that we've gotten that far.

5 MS. SLOAN: Okay.

6 CHAIR POWERS: It's clear systems versus
7 components in DC RAP is an issue for us. And there
8 is always this question of, are we going to end up
9 with a gap or the potential for a gap between the DC
10 RAP and the COL RAP? I mean, the answer is, of
11 course, not.

12 We are going to insist that the COL RAP
13 in the end has to be the operative one, but it's what
14 he has to work with and to start with that is not
15 entirely clear, of course. Okay?

16 MS. SLOAN: Okay. So what I would like
17 to do, then, I'm going to turn it over to Darrell
18 Gardner to walk through this slide that we have
19 prepared that I hope better illustrates what in words
20 we were trying to say. I always believe a picture is
21 worth 1,000 words.

22 So maybe, Darrell, if you could walk us
23 through this particular slide?

24 MR. GARDNER: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: I have to say right off
2 the bat I think we understood this slide. Okay? I
3 mean, we understood the writing. We understood that
4 list. It's what? I don't remember where it is.
5 It's line 3.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Line 3 in the last
7 column --

8 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: -- I think is the focus.

10 CHAIR POWERS: Is the focus.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Is the focus, right, for
12 the moment.

13 MR. GARDNER: So we'll skip past the
14 other parts, then, just simply get to that in terms
15 of what's happening in this phase one piece that is
16 predominantly identification of the list and the
17 outline of the goals of the program.

18 So in this particular phase, which is
19 performed in the design certification phase, there
20 are two approaches to identifying the list of
21 components, as we discussed yesterday. It's the
22 PRA-based approach, which will identify those things
23 modeled in the PRA that were risk-significant; as
24 well as the expert panel approach, which would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 deterministically conclude systems that were
2 imported, risk-significant, based on the panels'
3 deliberations.

4 What you end up with is a conservative
5 list of systems that are then identified in the
6 design certification, as within the scope of the RAP.

7 There is also a COL item that would then require the
8 COL applicant to identify any additional things that
9 would be site-specific in terms of systems that are
10 not already within the scope of the design
11 certification.

12 So those are additional items such that
13 when you saw the design certification list combined
14 with the list that's in the COL, you have the list.
15 And the list would be a conservative list because
16 it's done at the system level.

17 So, in other words, if you were to pick a
18 system, if that system is identified, all the
19 components are in, within the scope of the RAP. So
20 in that way, there is not a gap in terms of
21 components being left off.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If you have a PRA
23 and you do what you just said and you have the expert
24 partner and you have the other additions that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mentioned, how many components will be left out?

2 MR. GARDNER: We don't believe there are
3 any components that are left out.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MEMBER SHACK: You mean all the
6 components in the plant?

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then all the
8 components in the plant are under wrap?

9 MS. SLOAN: No.

10 MR. GARDNER: Well, not every system is
11 listed. And I think --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's tough for me to
13 see what would be left out after you do all of this.

14 MR. GARDNER: Derek, were you able to
15 distribute --

16 MEMBER SHACK: There are 34 sheets with
17 about 5 components per sheet.

18 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes, I did. I gave
19 supplement 1 to 226 to each of the members.

20 MR. GARDNER: So there are two tables in
21 that supplement. One supplement is the list that
22 came from that first step. This is the PRA, which is
23 several sheets. There is another sheet that is a
24 system-based list from the expert panel. I think if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you look at that system -- there is a fair number of
2 systems, but it is not every system in the plant.

3 If you'll note, in the phase two, there
4 are two components to phase two, which is still in
5 design space. There is the part that the COL
6 applicant is doing to add that extra piece we talked
7 about.

8 After the COL license is issued, this is
9 drawn in sort of a continuum. Obviously this could
10 be done somewhat parallel, but the detailed design
11 phase is where you're working into: detailed design,
12 procurement, where that program gets in place.

13 MEMBER SHACK: That was a question I had
14 yesterday. The EPR, when the combined license is
15 issued, the reference COLA, will there be any DAC in
16 that or this will be all ITAAC at that point? You
17 know, how far will the detailed design go at the COL
18 stage?

19 MS. SLOAN: I think that is really a
20 separate question. And, in fact, as the DC
21 applicant, I'm not sure we're at liberty to talk
22 about that.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

24 MR. GARDNER: But to continue during this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detailed design phase, as a COL licensee who is
2 implementing the program and that's where they
3 implement the program that they then described in
4 their FSAR; the generation of procurement specs; test
5 specs; fabrication requirements; and, of course, the
6 development of a plant-specific PRA, which will be
7 representative of a final design. We get the
8 insights there to then inform the list at a component
9 level.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Just for
11 clarification, the systems, structures, and
12 components that are used in the PRA to show that you
13 meet the goals are declared safety-related, aren't
14 they?

15 MR. GARDNER: We need a PRA person to
16 speak to that.

17 MS. SLOAN: Yes. I think we would need
18 one of our PRA staff to address it. If not, we'll
19 just have to follow up and find out the answer.

20 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Do you mean
21 safety-related or safety-significant?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean
23 safety-related according to the regulatory
24 definition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: No. I mean, we have
2 in the PRA also components which are not
3 safety-related in systems.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought the rule
5 was that if you used something in the PRA to show
6 that you meet the goals, these are all
7 safety-related.

8 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: No.

9 MEMBER SHACK: I think that is for the
10 passive plants. They do the focused PRA.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, I mean, if a
12 lot of you say no, there must be a reason.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. You didn't do a
14 focused PRA with just the safety-related components.

15 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: No, no. We just did
16 the normal PRA, which has a lot of non-safety-related
17 components. However, in the definition of the safety
18 components, sometimes the components, which are
19 important in PRA, are to the deterministic principle,
20 however safety components are determined.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am pretty sure
22 they are. They are. Okay. We'll find out.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, for me this
24 helps. I haven't had a chance to look at the list.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The list will actually help me much more when I sit
2 down and take a look at that list and think about not
3 only what's on it but at the moment what's not on it
4 and what rationale might support what is not on it
5 and then try to understand that if something is not
6 currently on the list, where might it be added to the
7 list or is there a good rationale for it not being on
8 the list, combination of either insignificance in
9 terms of the PRA and judged insignificance from the
10 expert panel.

11 But I think we need a little bit, I
12 certainly need a little bit, of time to just study
13 now that we have the list, to study the list and get
14 a better feel for it. And we just got it this
15 morning, a half an hour or so ago.

16 MS. SLOAN: Okay. So maybe that helps --

17 CHAIR POWERS: As far as I can tell, all
18 this does is confirm what we came out of yesterday
19 thinking, corroborating at the systems level. And
20 consequently when you identify a system, every
21 component in there is on your -- a fairly heavy
22 burden pulls on the more detailed design and the
23 COLA.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: That's okay. As long as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process is like this, that at this stage of the
2 game, as long as we have some confidence, indeed, we
3 have in a sense the master list, however that is
4 characterized, and that that list becomes more
5 refined and focused as the process proceeds, that
6 there isn't a burden on the COL applicant except for
7 site-specific issues to go expand the scope of that
8 master list.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. As far as I can
10 tell, with no expansion of the scope, there may be
11 some refinement.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Refinement is
13 fine. I mean, you know, that's the burden on the COL
14 applicant because they're going to be developing
15 programs.

16 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, it seems to me
17 that what we had in this world is a lot of people
18 with a fairly naive view on what they're getting out
19 of the design certification process.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Indeed, that might -- I
21 don't know. We don't know what communications go on.

22 CHAIR POWERS: Press on.

23 MS. SLOAN: Okay. I think we'll switch
24 over. We had a couple of follow-up. We had a couple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of questions yesterday related to PRA that we had
2 hoped to follow on maybe about five minutes.

3 If the PRA staff who had the questions,
4 if you could just identify yourself, repeat the
5 question or what you think the question was and then
6 respond?

7 MR. CORDOLIANI: Sure. Good morning.
8 So, again, my name is Vincent Cordoliani. I've given
9 my biography yesterday. So I've just been working
10 with AREVA for three years in the EPR area.

11 So we had I think two further questions
12 on the PRA. The first one had to do with, have we
13 evaluated the impact of using the mean value of
14 initiating events in the total CDF and especially the
15 total LRF? I think that was the question.

16 And the second question was, how can we
17 justify having a total plant-wide fire frequency
18 which is lower than the NUREG-6850?

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Those are two questions,
20 yes.

21 MR. CORDOLIANI: All right. So on the
22 first one, the first thing I would like to say is
23 that whenever we do the uncertainty declaration, I
24 mean, at least that you saw in the chart, when we run

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the model, the model actually utilizes the mean
2 values as point estimates. They give you a point
3 estimate, which is calculated using the mean values
4 of all the initiating events as point estimates.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Can I rephrase that a
6 bit to make sure I understand what you're saying?

7 MR. CORDOLIANI: Yes.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: When you do the
9 uncertainty analysis, you propagate through the model
10 uncertainty distributions. And the quantification
11 process from those uncertainty distributions
12 calculates a mean value.

13 The mean value itself is not run through
14 the model. The mean value is a calculated parameter
15 of the overall uncertainty distribution.

16 MR. CORDOLIANI: Right. It is.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that correct?

18 MR. CORDOLIANI: But then we also give
19 you a point estimate. And that point estimate will
20 be calculated using the -- in that one, they will use
21 the mean values of the initiating event as point
22 estimates to be consistent. So the point estimate
23 that is created by that model will be already the
24 point estimate given using the mean value of all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiating events that --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. CORDOLIANI: So that point estimate
4 might be slightly different than the one using the
5 point estimate model. And we have those numbers.
6 And as far as core damage frequency is concerned, the
7 difference is negligible to the point estimate place.
8 We have 5.3-7.

9 As far as laboratory frequency, as we
10 mentioned, it may be affected by the fact that some
11 interfacing system LOCA initiating events have a mean
12 value which is significantly higher than the point
13 estimate. As far as laboratory frequency, there is a
14 small but non-negligible impact. Instead of 2.6-8,
15 we find something on the order of 2.8-8.

16 So, again, this is a point estimate
17 calculated using the mean values.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand what he's
19 saying, but --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the total
23 plant-wide frequency of fires?

24 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no. We didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to that one yet. We're still on the point
2 estimate versus mean versus mean versus --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you were
4 talking about --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- point estimate.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Let me make sure I think I
7 understand. But you have calculated two point
8 estimates. One you come up somewhere, but when you
9 recalculate for the uncertainty calculation, it
10 calculates a new point estimate based on the means of
11 the distribution. And that is what fixes the
12 cutsets. And then it works from there. Is that --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me just cut to the
14 quick here. There is no justification, period, for
15 using anything other than the mean value of the
16 uncertainty distribution when you quantify what you
17 are calling the point estimate model, period. There
18 is no justification.

19 So any ad hoc process that you're using
20 to justify small differences between point estimates
21 from the uncertainty calculation versus point
22 estimates from the non-uncertainty calculation versus
23 mean values versus other concepts of point estimates
24 is simply not justified mathematically.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The strong recommendation from this
2 committee is use the mean values from every
3 uncertainty distribution that you create for every
4 database variable in the study when you solve the
5 original model to generate the cutsets.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But, John --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: And then there will be a
8 small difference between the mean value that you
9 quantify when you propagate the uncertainties. There
10 will be a small difference because of the
11 state-of-knowledge correlation in the model. There
12 will be a small difference. Everybody is kind of
13 aware of that.

14 But by actually solving the original
15 model with the mean values from the uncertainty
16 distributions for your database parameter values, you
17 will then not face this question about possibly
18 truncating cutsets and not populating the database.
19 I mean, your discussion right now says that that
20 truncation gives you essentially no error at the core
21 damage frequency level and maybe a ten percent or a
22 little bit less error at the large release frequency
23 error.

24 There is no reason to have to sit here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and try to defend those numerical differences because
2 the original calculation process is not fundamentally
3 justified.

4 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, I just want to
5 present to you an idea of the reason because mean
6 value is not a characteristic which can be strongly
7 associated with something if you don't have an
8 infinite number of runs in Monte Carlo and always
9 make sure that you have a seed.

10 So documenting mean value is not as easy
11 as documenting point estimates because if you
12 document mean value on something which runs 600,000
13 times --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, Vesna, you
15 have log-normal distributions specified for parameter
16 values --

17 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: That's true.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: -- in the documentation
19 that I can read. I can actually have -- I can
20 calculate the mean value of a log-normal
21 distribution. That doesn't make any difference on
22 the seed or the number of samples in a Monte Carlo
23 run. That is a deterministic value.

24 All I'm saying is that if you have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 log-normal distribution with a median value of x and
2 an error factor of y, then you know the mean value.
3 That is the value that you should put in for you
4 point estimate parameter value when you solve the
5 cutsets.

6 Now, how closely if you try to replicate
7 just that mean value, if you just try to replicate
8 that one distribution, how closely you replicate that
9 distribution depends on the seed and the number of
10 samples that you use.

11 But that is mathematical. That is
12 mechanics, if you will. That is not an excuse for
13 not using the mean value.

14 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: No, no. I understand
15 now our differences, that initiating events which we
16 are discussing here are not integrated in the model
17 because they cannot be integrated in the models
18 because the Risk Spectrum doesn't allow it to have
19 the same basic event with the different time.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: And I have a simple
21 little calculator that I can't do time intervals on
22 either. That's your tool. That's not an excuse for
23 --

24 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: If you will just give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me a second?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure.

3 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: I will try to explain
4 to you.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: All right.

6 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: So initiating events
7 are run separately to the main model because they
8 cannot be run on the same model because of the
9 difference of the mission time.

10 So, therefore, when we pick up the
11 initiating event distribution to enter to the main
12 model, we have to decide exactly on which seat and
13 from how many runs so somebody where we ran this PRA
14 can reproduce the same distribution. And since we
15 are running this complicated fault tree for the loss
16 of component cooling water, we can run over 60,000.
17 And we try to stabilize.

18 It's always, this mean value is always,
19 depending on the regional seed at Monte Carlo and not
20 on the runs because we cannot run unlimited time of
21 the runs.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For a point
23 calculation, you don't need Monte Carlo at all, do
24 you?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, they do, actually,
3 because what they're doing is they're solving --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: They're calculating an
6 initiating event frequency by the solution of a fault
7 tree model.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I feed into the
9 model just point values, then to get the point
10 frequency or the minimal cutset, why do I need Monte
11 Carlo? Only if I don't accept the propagation do I
12 need the Monte Carlo.

13 In other words, your point earlier that I
14 feed either a point value or a mean value, as far as
15 the remaining calculations are concerned, it doesn't
16 matter. It's just what you put in the model.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. I don't
18 understand, for example, why you say you're not --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Another issue,
20 though, John. Of course, I agree with you. I mean,
21 that's the perennial problem we've had here,
22 especially with some other representatives, who go
23 out of their way to argue about point value.

24 But, again, for a design certification,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 though, the regulatory requirement is category 1 of
2 ASME, which I believe is based on point estimates.
3 So from that perspective, maybe what they're doing is
4 acceptable because there is no mention of uncertainty
5 calculations in category 1.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: As long as, indeed, the
7 results and a summary of the quality of the study
8 acknowledge that all they're doing is a category 1
9 PRA.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yes. You are
11 absolutely right and --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: But say they are doing
13 category 3 in terms of --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think we --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: -- initiating event
16 frequencies and things.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think that was a
18 slight exaggeration, as you pointed out yesterday.
19 So as far as category 1 is concerned, you can't
20 really argue with them. But later on when we do a
21 site-specific -- I mean, somebody else will do it.

22 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: But we did the
23 complete uncertainty runs with the mean values. We
24 provided mean values in uncertainty. I'm not sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about this --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But John's point is
3 earlier, you know, because when you do the
4 uncertainty propagation, you have already defined the
5 set of minimal cutsets on which you will do it. And
6 I think this question goes --

7 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: I really don't believe
8 it will affect, we don't really believe this will
9 affect, the number of cutsets into the run.

10 MS. SLOAN: I guess I would suggest on
11 the AREVA side unless we have --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's something
13 that cannot --

14 MS. SLOAN: -- something more to add to
15 the discussion, then we should move on to try to
16 answer the next question if --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Part of the problem is
18 it is conceivably not difficult to actually generate
19 something you have reasonable confidence as a mean
20 value.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. Absolutely.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: In other words, quite
23 honestly, I think we spent more money and more time
24 in the last two days than the amount of effort it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would take to actually be careful about generating
2 those mean values when you do the model solution.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So your concern is
4 whether the set of minimal cutsets that are using the
5 uncertainty calculation is the appropriate set
6 because --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Absolutely. And --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- it is the result
9 of a screening using point values.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Absolutely. And I think
11 what Vincent said this morning corroborates that a
12 bit because he said, if I understand this -- make
13 sure that I didn't misunderstand you -- that when you
14 looked at the differences between the point estimate
15 and the mean value, you had something on the order of
16 roughly a ten percent difference in the large release
17 frequency calculation, right?

18 MR. CORDOLIANI: Between the point
19 estimate calculated using point estimate and
20 initiating event frequencies and the point estimate
21 calculated using mean value initiating event
22 frequencies that we had less than ten percent
23 difference?

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Did you resolve the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 model and regenerate cutsets using the mean values or
2 --

3 MR. CORDOLIANI: So, again, the
4 difference is only like for those initiating events
5 calculated using fault tree that one model would use
6 point estimate. The other would use mean as point
7 estimates.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. CORDOLIANI: And in that case, yes,
10 we would calculate it.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: You regenerated the
12 cutsets?

13 MR. CORDOLIANI: Right.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Okay. So it's not
15 a big difference, but it's measurable. So your point
16 from a category 1 perspective, no big deal.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: No big deal at all.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But, again, I
20 strongly second the argument that Mr. Stetkar made.
21 I mean, if the mean values are available, then those
22 are the ones that should be used. This is an issue
23 that has been discussed in this room or the room next
24 door for years now. And I don't understand the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry, why they insist on this point value
2 calculation and they feel that if you talk about mean
3 values, you're asking them to do a big deal. I mean
4 --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I think we have to be
6 careful in -- I understand what you're saying, Vesna,
7 about reproducibility and numerical precision, if you
8 will, in the seven-significant-figure number that you
9 call the mean value because if you're not careful
10 about setting the seed and the number of samples, the
11 fifth significant figure in that value is going to
12 change.

13 On the other hand, it's more important to
14 know that that value is closer to three than it is to
15 two.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But still, though,
17 John, all of this is related, it seems to me, to the
18 truncation value you also used. Now, you mentioned
19 yesterday that Risk Spectrum does some funny things
20 that make it a little bit independent of the
21 truncation because if the truncation is down to 10-13
22 or 14, the differences between point values and mean
23 values, you will end up with a good set. I don't
24 expect you to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You said that there are some other
2 things, which brings me to another point because
3 Vesna has also said, but Risk Spectrum does risk.
4 The tool cannot dictate what is being done. I mean,
5 if the tool cannot do what is appropriate, then it
6 should not be used, rather than saying we used the
7 Risk Spectrum and Risk Spectrum cannot do the right
8 thing, which I don't believe, by the way. I think,
9 from what I hear, it is a good tool. I mean, it's
10 not --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I would rephrase that,
12 George. I think that --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In proper English,
14 John?

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I didn't quite -- you
16 have a strong accent, but I don't --

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIR POWERS: For somebody who lives in
19 Arkansas, that's not --

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't speak
22 Arkansasian. Anyway, I wouldn't characterize it as
23 saying that the tool has flaws, he shouldn't use the
24 tool because every PRA tool out there has weaknesses.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that it's just important that when you
2 characterize the results of the PRA, you acknowledge
3 those weaknesses.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I agree. I agree.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Because they all do. I
6 mean, they all do some sort of truncation.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But to different
8 levels of approximation. The argument, we didn't do
9 it because the tool didn't allow us to do it, I have
10 a problem with that kind of argument.

11 Anyway, I think we are talking too much
12 now.

13 CHAIR POWERS: It strikes me that we
14 understand what was done.

15 MS. SLOAN: Okay.

16 CHAIR POWERS: And we will formulate a
17 proposal on exploring some of the mechanics and
18 details of the PRA model in a separate meeting. And
19 we'll do that sometime today.

20 MS. SLOAN: And we had a second response
21 --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: The thing on the fire
23 frequencies was the --

24 MS. SLOAN: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORDOLIANI: So the fire question, so
2 we went and looked at plant-wide frequency of fire.
3 And, as you said yesterday, for NUREG-6850, it's
4 close to .3.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

6 MR. CORDOLIANI: In our frequency, if we
7 take out suppression because some of our frequencies
8 have like factors accounting for suppression, like
9 the turbine building, because it has automatic
10 suppression. So we use a .1 factor. If you remove
11 that suppression, our total fire frequency would be
12 about .1, which is less than what the NUREG has.

13 We understand where those differences
14 come from. And I can give you two examples. For
15 instance, the actual cabinet fires, the frequency in
16 the NUREG-6850 is 4.5-2. And our frequency happened
17 to be less than that using RAI's paper, but if you
18 look at the fire frequency from the NUREG-6850, it
19 has been seen as conservative by many. I mean, it is
20 an ongoing effort to resubmit that frequency.

21 And so that is one point that we -- the
22 other points that we have some areas that we screen
23 out; for instance, the emergency diesel generator
24 buildings, which we basically -- we didn't include

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that scenario in our fire analysis because it would
2 only affect one diesel generator and due to physical
3 separation, it would not even cause an initiating
4 event. And the fire frequency for diesel generator
5 is like 2.1-2. That is also part of the NUREG-6850.

6 So by all those pieces together, we can expand the
7 difference into total fire frequency.

8 Also, we have an RAI question, 223 I
9 believe it is, where the staff asked us to do a
10 sensitivity using NUREG-6850 fire frequencies. And
11 the results that we show were like any other small
12 inquiries in the CDF, about five percent.

13 So, even if the initiating frequency
14 shows some differences, the risk result we show was
15 not very significant.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying that
17 the fundamental reason is that it's how you define a
18 fire? In other words, what fires should the database
19 include? Is that the fundamental argument you're
20 making that if I relax my definitions and I include
21 every fire in the world, then yes, I will come up
22 with .25 or .3. But you guys say no, we didn't do
23 that. We consider the fire --

24 MR. CORDOLIANI: I think it --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that what your
2 fundamental argument is?

3 MR. CORDOLIANI: I think this is part of
4 it, yes, but I'm not completely sure like there was a
5 difference in the fire which, frankly, didn't -- the
6 type we used was as stated in the NUREG-6850. There
7 may be endpoints for those particular cabinet fires.
8 It's possible that a very small fire range
9 pertaining --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So essentially
11 you're questioning what are the criteria they used to
12 include fires in the NUREG and what you did. That's
13 essentially what you're saying.

14 MR. CORDOLIANI: We're not questioning
15 the NUREG. The thing is we --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Nobody would dare do
17 that.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. CORDOLIANI: No.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: John?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I think I heard three --
22 I don't think it's as simple as just questioning the
23 data in the NUREG. I think I heard sort of three
24 different reasons presented. One was you mentioned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turbine building fires, and you took credit for a .1
2 suppression.

3 Okay. Let me just make sure I understand
4 the three points. The second one is that with
5 respect to the cabinet fire frequencies, in
6 particular, that's an area where you seem to have
7 some perhaps difference of opinion with the
8 NUREG/CR-6850 frequency.

9 And the third was that, indeed, even if
10 you accept the NUREG/CR-6850, there are some
11 locations in the plant that you screened out; in
12 particular, the diesel generator buildings, as not
13 causing an initiating event.

14 So, even though if you have a fire there,
15 you are not arguing with the frequency. You're just
16 arguing about whether that fire in that building
17 should be treated as an initiating event. Those are
18 three sort of different philosophical --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But are we sure that
20 the NUREG included those?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me talk a little bit
22 about those three. First of all, the NUREG says that
23 you have a frequency and your fire analysis is
24 supposed to evaluate the effectiveness of your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppression, timing and effectiveness of the
2 suppression.

3 So you're not supposed to just simply
4 reduce the frequency of a fire by taking credit for
5 suppression because that is part of the fire analysis
6 process. You're implicitly putting a whole model in
7 there in that .1 factor to reduce the frequency and
8 then arguing about what gets burned.

9 MR. CORDOLIANI: If I may, we never said
10 that we made a detailed NUREG-6850 fire analysis for
11 design certification given the information we had.
12 We made a more conservative --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm just saying it
14 should be if -- I'm not arguing with that thought
15 process. I'm saying it should be more transparent,
16 rather than just saying, well, we used a frequency of
17 10-5 -- I know you used the higher frequency. This
18 is an absurd example. We used a frequency of 10-5
19 because we took credit for a factor of 1,000 in
20 suppression. Say we used a frequency of 10-2 and in
21 our simplified fire analysis we took credit for a
22 factor of 1,000 for suppression. Make it clear.

23 Doing a simple analysis is okay, but
24 don't hide the fact that you have taken credit for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppression in a lower initiating event frequency
2 unless you really document it now.

3 MR. CORDOLIANI: What I believe, in the
4 FSAR tables, this is clearly stated. I don't have
5 them with me.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. The second point
7 on the cabinet fires is I think there is obviously a
8 lot of controversy about cabinet fire frequencies and
9 how the NUREG/CR-6850 groups together the things that
10 they call electrical cabinets. There is a lot of
11 discussion about that.

12 However, it is important to recognize
13 that the process that was used in NUREG/CR-6850 by
14 the people who generated those fire frequencies --
15 and it was generated primarily by EPRI through a
16 fairly detailed review of operating experience.
17 Those people assigned -- they did a screening
18 process.

19 So the only fires that they retained were
20 either fires that they deemed to be challenging or
21 there was some uncertainty about whether they would
22 be challenging. And if there something was deemed to
23 be not challenging, it was thrown away.

24 If there was uncertainty about whether it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might be challenging, that event was assigned a
2 weight of .5. So it was counted as half a fire. And
3 any fire that was deemed to be challenging was
4 counted as a fire.

5 So that the frequency already has been
6 through some vetting process and screening process
7 such that that frequency is ostensibly the frequency
8 of fires that are challenging enough to damage some
9 amount of equipment within the thing that they call a
10 cabinet.

11 You have to be a little bit careful about
12 saying, well, we're going to do yet another screening
13 of those values because, quite honestly, the
14 screening results in the decision process really
15 aren't transparent in the NUREG/CR-6850 document that
16 is available in backup.

17 So I would be a little bit cautious about
18 the second thing in terms of saying, well, we don't
19 have confidence in those cabinet fire frequencies.
20 That is an area of ongoing concern. And it hasn't
21 really reached -- you know, again, for your purpose
22 doing a design certification fire analysis at this
23 stage in 2009 or '10, it would be a little bit
24 premature to second-guess where those cabinet fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 frequencies are going.

2 The third issue in terms of does a fire
3 in a diesel generator room really cause an initiating
4 event? Now, that is strictly up to the individual
5 PRA model. You know, the NUREG/CR-6850 data and the
6 frequencies make no judgment about whether a diesel
7 generator fire will cause an initiating event. It is
8 simply the diesel generator fire frequencies.

9 If the judgment of the EPR project team
10 is that fires in those buildings will not, cannot
11 cause an initiating event, there are no spurious
12 signals that can be generated by any of the
13 instrumentation and control signals that go out to
14 the diesel. I don't even know what electrical stuff
15 might be out there. It can come back into the plant
16 and give you a trip.

17 If you've really thought about that
18 process and concluded that you can really screen out
19 those buildings, conceptually there is nothing wrong
20 about that at all. You just need to make sure that
21 you can justify that no initiating event can occur
22 from any fire out there.

23 Sometimes that is a little bit difficult
24 to do. Sometimes it's easier to just say, well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we'll assume an initiating event can occur and see
2 how important it is.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you remind me,
4 Vincent, what your database was?

5 MR. CORDOLIANI: Well, initially we used
6 the RES/OERAB/SO2-01. It's a research paper I think
7 at the Idaho National Lab that only like take fire, a
8 ten-year period. And we used that database because
9 it gave fire frequencies based on generic locations,
10 which we thought were more appropriate for our level
11 of knowledge.

12 But during the RAI process, the staff
13 actually asked us to compile it with NUREG-6850
14 because this data set may be too short to accurately
15 -- so we did this comparison in RAI 223, and we
16 showed a very small increase in core damage
17 frequency.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I think that helps. I'm
20 glad it helps explain at least some of the
21 differences there. This is another area where it's a
22 little bit frustrating from our perspective because
23 it seems in the whole PRA review, -- the staff will
24 eventually get up here -- it asked an awful lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions. And there seems to be a lot of
2 information floating around in RAIs and responses to
3 RAIs that we don't have.

4 I mean, as you mentioned, there was a
5 question. You know, you responded to it. And
6 there's sort of almost a side parallel set of
7 calculations going on through this RAI and response
8 process that makes our role just a little bit
9 difficult.

10 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you. Now at this
11 point, we are going to return back to the discussion
12 of chapter 19, PRA and severe accidents. And we are
13 going to hear from the staff.

14 MR. TESFAYE: Okay.

15 MR. TESFAYE: Good morning, Dr. Powers
16 and everybody. My name again is Getachew Tesfaye. I
17 am the lead project manager for EPR design
18 certification project.

19 The staff has been patiently waiting to
20 present their findings. They're ready. And at this
21 time I would like to introduce the chapter project
22 manager, Mr. Prosanta Chowdhury, to lead the staff's
23 presentation. Prosanta?

24 MR. CHOWDHURY: Thank you, Getachew.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

2. NRC STAFF INTRODUCTION

MR. CHOWDHURY: Good morning, everybody.

My name is Prosanta Chowdhury. I am the NRO project manager responsible for coordinating staff review of FSAR chapter 19 of the U.S. EPR design certification application.

As for myself, my background, I have two Master of Science degrees: one in electrical engineering from Moscow, Russia in Russian language and one in nuclear engineering from Louisiana State University.

I have been with the NRC since April of 2005. Before that, from 1987 through 2005, I worked as an environmental scientist for the State of Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality Radiation Protection Program.

Also between 1996 and 2003 as a technical expert of the International Atomic Energy Agency, I conducted training and missions in various countries, mostly European countries, and reviewed several IAEA technical documents. And that's enough about myself.

The NRC technical staff involved with the safety review of U.S. EPR FSAR chapter 19 are presented here: Mr. Hanh Phan, -- Dr. Ed Fuller will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 join us later -- Ms. Theresa Clark and Jim Xu. They
2 are here to present the SER with open items. And
3 they will be very happy to attempt to answer any
4 questions you might have.

5 During this meeting, the staff plans to
6 make a presentation of the chapter 19 SER with open
7 items. Chapter 19 is divided into two main sections
8 for this presentation: 19.1, Probabilistic Risk
9 Assessment; and 19.2, Severe Accident Evaluation.

10 And for the purpose of today's
11 presentation by the staff, the staff has chosen to
12 group the review of these two sections as follows.
13 PRA 19.1 is grouped in six areas. Those are shown on
14 the display here: PRA quality; internal events;
15 seismic margin assessment, also internal flooding,
16 internal fires, other external events; and other
17 modes of operation. Finally, application of PRA
18 results in conclusion.

19 The severe accident evaluation section is
20 grouped in five areas: severe accident prevention,
21 severe accident mitigation, containment performance
22 capability, accident management, consideration of
23 potential design improvements and conclusion.

24 The staff will also provide the synopsis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the EPRI approach. The staff issued a total of
2 371 questions to the applicant, requesting additional
3 information, during the review process.

4 Out of 371 questions, there are 20 open
5 items identified in the SER with open items. The
6 staff will provide a detailed list of these open
7 items as functional specific SER and application
8 sections. The U.S. EPR chapter 19 SER with open
9 items was issued as a publicly available document on
10 January 27th, 2010.

11 And, with that, I now turn the
12 presentation over to the lead technical reviewer, Mr.
13 Hanh Phan, of the PRA and Severe Accidents Branch.

14 MR. PHAN: Thank you, Prosanta.

15 Gentlemen, good morning. My name is Hanh
16 Phan, and I am the lead technical reviewer for EPR
17 SER chapter 19. I am the senior PRA analyst in the
18 NRO PRA Branch. I joined the NRC in 2006. Prior to
19 that, I worked for the Idaho National Lab and Pacific
20 Northwest National Lab, also at the Columbia
21 Generating Station.

22 In my past, I developed internal events
23 PRA, internal flooding PRA, seismic PRA, and also
24 fire PRA. I also developed PRA for the hydropower

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 power plants in support of the Army Corps of
2 Engineers. I also developed PRA applications,
3 including risk-informed ISI, diesel AOT, and MSPI,
4 SDP, and others.

5 In my past, I also served as a PRA peer
6 reviewer. I did provide training on PRA quality. I
7 have Master and a Bachelor in electrical engineering.

8 Prior to each presentation, the staff
9 will describe in more details the review approach so
10 that you will understand the depth of the reviews
11 that we have performed.

12 In general, this slide shows you the
13 steps that the staff has taken. I will focus on
14 items 5, 7, and 10. In item 5, we say that we
15 develop initial risk insights.

16 After the application docket in early
17 2008, the staff developed the risk insight from the
18 PRA's perspective, including important systems and
19 components and the measures assumptions in the PRA.
20 And we shared that with all the technical branches.

21 At item 7, we state that we perform
22 audits at the AREVA offices. The regulations do not
23 require the applicant to submit that PRA. However,
24 AREVA made their PRA documentation available for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff at the Twinbrook office.

2 The staff has conducted --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say,
4 however, you don't mean that they did it because they
5 are nice people? The regulation actually says, I
6 think, that you have the right to go to their offices
7 and review it.

8 MR. PHAN: Yes. When I say, however,
9 because they have the document nearby our offices
10 here. So that we easily --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have the right
12 to go to their offices and review the models, don't
13 you?

14 MR. PHAN: Yes, sir.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. This however
16 was a little bit disturbing.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. PHAN: But we did totally 17 one-day
19 audits at the office to look at their documentation.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Seventeen one-day
21 audits?

22 MR. PHAN: Yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: How many people
24 participated in each of them on average? I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know if everyone --

2 MR. PHAN: Average from one to three to
3 all of us.

4 MS. CLARK: Plus contractors.

5 MR. PHAN: Plus contractors.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: But they were simply
7 one-day audits. So you only had one-day snapshots.

8 MS. CLARK: They were consecutive days as
9 well. This is Theresa Clark from the staff.

10 MR. PHAN: But we count them as one day
11 each when we prepared the audits report.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. During those
13 audits, did you look at specific -- I would like to
14 understand a little bit more what you did in the
15 audits. And if you're going to go into the audits
16 more during the presentation --

17 MR. PHAN: Yes, we will.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I will be quiet
19 and wait until you're --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have a little
21 broader question. What is your objective of doing
22 all of this?

23 MR. PHAN: May I ask you more specific?
24 On the audits or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. The review of
2 the PRA. I understand that you want to make sure
3 that it's a quality product, sure, all these
4 questions and so on. But what are we trying to get
5 out of reviewing the PRA for the design
6 certification?

7 MR. PHAN: The staff focused on two
8 areas. The first one is that the safety goals should
9 be met with the CDF and the LRF and the CCDP.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

11 MR. PHAN: And, secondly, the staff
12 looked at the risk insights. Theresa is showing me
13 one of the slides on the conclusions regarding the
14 expectation from the staff reviewing the PRA. The 10
15 CFR 52.47(a)(27) required that the description of the
16 PRA and its result should be submitted. So the staff
17 reviewed the description and the results.

18 Secondly, in the SRP, there are four
19 items we have itemized here. The first one is to
20 ensure the applicants uses the PRA results and
21 insights to identify and establish the specifications
22 and performance objectives.

23 The second one, identify major features
24 and -- and I apologize, but I would turn to slide 27.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These are the SRPs, and this is the regulation that
2 the staff wrote and used as the basis to conduct our
3 review.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So basically
5 understanding of the design?

6 MR. PHAN: Yes, sir.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the last items
8 on this slide is that the staff participated in the
9 Multinational Design Evaluation Program we call MDEP.

10 The objective of the MDEP PRA was to share
11 information by the MDEP members, including U.S.,
12 Finland, France, and U.K. We had face-to-face
13 meetings, and we shared the information through the
14 electronic copies. We also identified the
15 differences amongst the designs.

16 Next slide, please. This slide is to
17 show you at the end of phase 2, the staff issued 24
18 RAIs with 316 questions regarding section 19.1 PRA.
19 With that, we identified 15 open items: one on PRA
20 quality, 7 on internal events PRA, 3 on the seismic
21 margin assessment, one on the internal fires PRA, 2
22 on the level 2 during powers, and one on level 2
23 during shutdown.

24 Next one, please. For section 19.2,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 severe accident evaluation. At the end of phase two,
2 the staff issued 7 RAIs with 55 questions. Out of
3 those five are open identifiers.

4 The staff will go over these open items
5 later. So in the next three slides, 8, 9 and 10, is
6 a listing of the description or the subject of the
7 open items. I won't list them all at this point.

8 So, with that, the staff now wants to
9 present to you the first topic of interest that
10 related to the PRA quality. The applicant performed
11 a self-assessment against the ASME PRA standard. And
12 they document their conclusion in the tables 19.1-1
13 of their FSAR.

14 Recently, the applicant conducted a peer
15 review using NEI's 05-04 process and the ASME PRA
16 standard 2007. It is certainly noted in the staff's
17 interim guidance to state that the peer review of the
18 D.C. PRA is not required prior to the application.
19 So the applicant did take an extra step to evaluate
20 their PRA quality.

21 The peer review results show that out of
22 328 supporting requirements, 68 percent are
23 characterized as met. Nine percent are not
24 applicable. Thirteen percent are not met and not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achievable. And ten percent are not met because of
2 the technical merits.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Hanh?

4 MR. PHAN: Yes, sir?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: These summaries up here
6 are cast in absolute terms, in terms of you say 68
7 percent met the applicable requirements. There is
8 another dimension to that satisfaction, which means
9 they met the applicable requirements for which
10 capability category.

11 When you say 68 percent of the technical
12 areas met the requirements, is that met the
13 requirements under capability category 1 or 2 or 3?

14 MR. PHAN: In the PRA standard, ASME
15 standard, there are many often requirements with only
16 one description from all three capabilities: one,
17 two, and three. For those supporting requirements,
18 if the PRA met, normally the PRA analysts can say
19 that they have the capability three.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

21 MR. PHAN: That's why sometimes they say
22 their PRA had the capability three because one, the
23 definition for all three.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Let me ask the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question from the negative perspective. If something
2 was not met on the basis of technical merit, for
3 example, the last bullet there, does that mean it
4 does not meet technical capability category one or
5 two or three?

6 MR. PHAN: For those with one definition
7 and not met that definition particularly. For those
8 with three capabilities, they have not met capability
9 one.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They have a next
11 slide that shows --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, do they?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The issue of
14 capability, though, is important. What did you have
15 in mind when you reviewed the PRA? Category one?

16 MR. PHAN: Yes, sir.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. PHAN: Capability one.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They have category
20 one.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That -- I asked
22 this yesterday.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because if you look
24 at the next slide, they explain this basis on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical merit. It has nothing to do with the
2 categories, limited information, incomplete model.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: But still if you have
4 three possibility capability categories, you could
5 make a judgment relative to --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Incomplete model --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: -- what an incomplete
8 model is. Okay.

9 The question that I had is -- and I
10 raised it yesterday -- the thing that troubled me is
11 I understand what you're telling us here is that in
12 the SER if I can find the right quote here, in the
13 SER, there is a statement in writing that said you
14 reviewed FSAR tier 2 table 19.1-1 -- and I'll skip
15 all of the titles -- and finds the applicant properly
16 characterized its findings relative to the capability
17 categories addressed in the ASME PRA standard and
18 reasonably described in the quality state of the U.S.
19 EPR design-specific PRA.

20 That table gives one the impression that
21 with a very small number of exceptions, this PRA
22 meets either capability category 2 or capability
23 category 3. The statement in the SER seems to fully
24 support that. And, yet, I hear you saying that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really just thought about does this PRA meet
2 capability category 1?

3 So I'm a little bit disturbed that the
4 SER seems to be endorsing the claim that with the
5 exception of a few let's say site-specific or
6 operational type omissions, like testing procedures
7 and final design information on cable routing and
8 that type of stuff, that otherwise this PRA is a
9 rather very high standard compared to many, many PRAs
10 that have been produced for even operating plants.

11 I am a bit concerned that the SER may be
12 delivering a mixed message relative to the
13 endorsement of that assessment in that table versus
14 the level at which you really set your review goals.

15 I don't know if you want to make any
16 comments about that. That is more of a statement,
17 rather than a question.

18 MR. PHAN: That statement is misleading.
19 The staff did not intend to say the EPR PRA at the
20 capability three. The staff says so because for
21 those SER one descriptions, if they met those, it can
22 be at the capability three. So we will go back and
23 withdraw that statement from --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think that was not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the intent of the original ASME document because, of
2 course, in category three, you have to have good
3 event trees. But if you have good event trees, you
4 cannot say on category three. Category three builds
5 on one and two and does additional things:
6 uncertainty analysis and so on.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Plant-specific.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if you say that
9 event trees are good; therefore, it's category three,
10 really is not appropriate. I think you agree that it
11 is a misleading statement. So it's okay. Right? It
12 will be corrected?

13 MR. PHAN: Yes, we will correct it.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

16 MR. PHAN: Okay. So in RAI 54, question
17 19.01-14, the staff requested the applicant to
18 provide the reason for 41 SRs being assigned as Not
19 Met as Not Achievable.

20 And in their response, the applicant
21 stated that the plant-specific data is not available;
22 because the detail details information is not
23 available; because the procedures, including
24 operating and emergency procedures, are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available; and walkdowns cannot confirm. So many 41
2 SRs are not met as not achievable.

3 Next slide, please. In their response to
4 RAI 54, question 19.01-15, the applicant provided a
5 basis for the 32 SRs as Not Met on Basis of Technical
6 Merit. Out of those, 20 SRs are due to incomplete
7 PRA documentation, 9 SRs are limited information, and
8 3 on the incomplete models.

9 The staff asked for the impact on the
10 conclusions regarding the last three SRs regarding
11 the models' incompleteness. And the applicants
12 analyzed those three and concludes that these SRs
13 would have no impacts on the PRA resources.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Just a point of
15 clarification. This NEI-based review was given to
16 the AREVA people. Did they provide them as a result
17 of this, the PRA documentation that was missing? So
18 did you have the benefit of that or did you also look
19 at the PRA where the documentation was incomplete?

20 MR. PHAN: The staff did not use the peer
21 reviews for our conclusion regarding the PRA
22 qualities.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.
24 But when they say that there was incomplete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documentation, that was when the PRs reviewed the
2 PRA.

3 MR. PHAN: Yes, sir.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you reviewed
5 the PRA, had that documentation been supplied?

6 MR. PHAN: No.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Dr. Dimitrijevic,
8 have you supplied that? Is there a current version
9 where the documentation is supplied?

10 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: No. If the question
11 is did we supply --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you going to?

13 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's good.

15 Thank you.

16 CHAIR POWERS: You are so easily
17 satisfied but a pussycat, too.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But coming back to
19 this, I mean, the applicant went out of its way to do
20 this extra thing, which I'm sure cost some money.
21 How did that help you?

22 I mean, I understand that it provided an
23 extra level of confidence, but did it make your
24 effort easier or you would have done things anyway

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and this just provided additional information? I
2 mean, was this helpful?

3 MR. PHAN: The results from the peer
4 review have only been used to provide the staff an
5 adequate level of confidence in the EPR PRA model
6 results and such.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But did it make your
8 life easier?

9 MR. PHAN: Yes, in one way.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry?

11 MR. PHAN: Yes, in one way.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which is?

13 MR. PHAN: That is we were asking the
14 applicant to give us specifics in those areas that
15 the peer reviewers identified as not met and that
16 staff compared those to those that the staff found
17 from our peer reviews. If anything is missing, the
18 staff creates RAIs and is asking the applicant for
19 justifications.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I get now a little
21 bit uneasy. Judging from what you said, the fact
22 that this peer review existed created the additional
23 headaches for the applicant. Is that true?

24 Are you discouraging future applicants

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from doing the peer review and submitting the results
2 to you? Theresa, explain to me why not.

3 MS. CLARK: In my opinion, which you'll
4 hear more about later, I believe that, as Hanh said,
5 it's more of a completeness issue in some areas that
6 I reviewed. Maybe I looked at their results before I
7 had gotten to reviewing a certain section.

8 And they may have raised a point that I
9 didn't get to yet, but it was a very valid point.
10 And so that went into our question process. It's not
11 to say we wouldn't have caught those issues, but it's
12 possible that it actually added efficiency in some
13 areas.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At the risk of being
15 declared again as an easy interviewer, I would say
16 okay.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the thing is
19 this is a good thing they did in my view. So if
20 somebody said, and we appreciated it and it was more
21 efficient and all of that, if it was only a reason
22 for you to create more RAIs, the next applicant might
23 not actually go through this, right? Okay.

24 MR. PHAN: The interim staff guidance 3

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 states that PRA maintenance should commence at the
2 time of application for both D.C. and COL
3 applications. This means that the PRA should be
4 updated to reflect plant modifications if there are
5 changes to the design.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Hanh?

7 MR. PHAN: Yes, sir?

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me stop you there
9 before you get to the second one.

10 MR. PHAN: Yes.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: In the SER, you quote
12 that statement quite frequently in terms of
13 justification for the findings from your review. For
14 example, if you find a situation where there is a
15 completeness issue or some numerical effect where the
16 applicant has responded to an RAI and it made the
17 conclusion that, indeed, enhanced modeling, whatever
18 you want to call it, the issue would, yes, indeed,
19 result in a small increase, the conclusions that I
20 read in the SER generally track the line that says,
21 well, this is a small change. It certainly does not
22 affect the conclusions regarding satisfaction of the
23 safety goals. Therefore, it's not a big deal in some
24 sense. And then this paragraph is quoted that says,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, you know, there's a requirement for PRA
2 maintenance.

3 I think, in fairness to COL applicants,
4 the concept of PRA maintenance in my mind is a bit
5 different than fixing up the PRA to add things and
6 correct mistakes that have been identified during the
7 review.

8 Typically if I think of a COL applicant
9 picking up a PRA that has been reviewed and
10 maintaining it, yes, indeed, they're responsible for
11 adding new things that are unique to their site.
12 They're responsible for keeping it as a,
13 quote-unquote, living PRA. They need to add
14 plant-specific data. They need to account for their
15 own maintenance procedures.

16 When I think of that in terms of
17 maintenance and going forward with the PRA, I don't
18 generally think of fixing up identified errors or
19 deficiencies.

20 So as I read through the SER, I was a
21 little bit disturbed by the use of this PRA
22 maintenance requirement through the COL phase and on
23 out into the operating phase as a justification that
24 it's okay to have deficiencies or omissions at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DCD space.

2 I don't necessarily argue with your
3 conclusions that the deficiencies or omissions are
4 not important. I just think it's important to
5 telegraph to the COL applicant that the amount of
6 effort that may be required there is not just
7 maintenance of an existing accepted PRA. It may be
8 corrections of several items that have been raised
9 during this phase of the review.

10 And I'm not sure that that message came
11 across very strongly --

12 MR. PHAN: Yes.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: -- or whether you
14 actually wanted to telegraph that message.

15 MR. PHAN: Yes. You want to say
16 something?

17 MS. CLARK: This is Theresa Clark. I'll
18 do my introduction on the very next slide.

19 There are actually two issues here. And
20 I want to make sure that we don't get them confused.

21 One issue is the ones you point out where maybe
22 there is something missing in the design
23 certification PRA but they have evaluated and said X
24 percent change. And there are several of those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Another issue is where they have made
2 potentially maybe operational assumptions that the
3 COL applicant may change in the future. And so I
4 will talk about it in more detail later, but we have
5 had them document those. If the COL applicant or
6 holder chooses to change those, the PRA maintenance
7 program will capture those. So let's set those
8 aside.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, and I fully agree
10 with that. I'm glad you clarified that.

11 MS. CLARK: In the first set of things,
12 which is the little changes or potentially larger
13 changes -- I wrote this question, but I was hoping to
14 make Hanh talk about it.

15 Basically we read the question 329 sort
16 of to capture these and see where the applicant's
17 approach is. And since this is an open item, we're
18 not really ready to talk about the resolution.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

20 MS. CLARK: But the thrust of that
21 question was to say basically what you asked, where
22 what happens when you add all of these things up?
23 You know, as individuals, you know, five percent
24 here, one percent here, we can understand that as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals, they might be acceptable. But we don't
2 understand the integrated effect until we see a PRA
3 update.

4 And so what is the applicant's process
5 for determining whether they need to do that sort of
6 PRA update? And so that is essentially what the open
7 item is.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay. Ah. Thank
9 you. That helps. I didn't quite get that when I
10 read that.

11 MS. CLARK: Right.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: So that helps an awful
13 lot.

14 MS. CLARK: If I may, there's a couple --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: If that is the intent of
16 that --

17 MS. CLARK: Absolutely. If I --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: -- that helps.

19 MS. CLARK: If I may read a couple of
20 sentences from that question? I brought this because
21 my brain isn't big enough. It says, the staff
22 expects that the PRA be maintained during the
23 application process such that it remains
24 design-specific, et cetera. This process ensures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the integrated effects of individual changes are
2 reviewed by the staff and that the FSAR reflects both
3 qualitative and quantitative insights related to the
4 design. Please describe the method for tracking
5 items for which PRA updates are needed. And please
6 discuss the next routine update of the PRA, when it
7 is planned and when we can audit it, et cetera, et
8 cetera, because that is where we --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Still, I mean, if I
10 listen to that, I could interpret that as tracking
11 the effects of changes in the PRA to changes in the
12 plant design. I mean, it's not very pointed to say
13 please explain who and when the identified
14 deficiencies -- where you have identified something
15 and the applicant has acknowledged that, indeed, that
16 is a deficiency, although it is a deficiency that
17 doesn't make much difference in the numbers, it yet
18 is a deficiency.

19 That is a little bit different than
20 making sure that the PRA adequately keeps track of
21 changes in the design as the design evolves. That is
22 one part of keeping the PRA up to date.

23 MS. CLARK: You're correct.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It is a question of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bringing -- the concern is that when fuel is loaded
2 in a particular reactor, the PRA quality should be at
3 a certain level and understanding what that level is
4 and who has the responsibility at what point in time
5 from today out until that fuel load for addressing
6 some of the shortcomings that have been identified.

7 I don't want to emphasize -- I mean,
8 shortcomings sounds really strong. It's not, but
9 it's a cumulative effect. I always use that 20
10 5-percent deficiencies is a factor of 2.

11 Is a factor of two important in terms of
12 meeting the safety goals? No. Is a factor of two
13 important in identifying potential components that a
14 licensee may put in their D-RAP or O-RAP program? I
15 don't know. Probably not but not as confident there.

16 So it's a question of ensuring that
17 those, the cumulative effects of all of those little
18 things, in addition to any future changes in the
19 design as it becomes more evolved, are actually
20 captured in the PRA.

21 When you read the question, I still
22 didn't have the sense of that who is going to fix up
23 all of the little pieces.

24 MS. CLARK: I agree with you. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned design here because that was what was
2 called out specifically in the ISG. And given that
3 this is an open item, I really don't want to
4 second-guess the --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Okay. That's --

6 MS. CLARK: -- applicant when I approach
7 this.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: As long as --

9 MS. CLARK: But it is clearly an issue.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: From what you said, you
11 know --

12 MS. CLARK: Integrated effects are
13 important measures. I agree.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Okay. Okay.
15 Thanks.

16 MR. PHAN: So Theresa has covered the
17 second bullet on this slide. So with that, I would
18 stop here and would be happy to answer any additional
19 questions on the PRA quality.

20 If not, then I would like to turn over to
21 Ms. Theresa Clark. She is going to talk about the
22 internal events PRA.

23 MS. CLARK: Okay. Good morning. Now I
24 will give my official introduction, which you also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 heard slightly in November, when we heard from
2 chapter 10, but I would not expect you to remember
3 that in detail.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

5 MS. CLARK: Actually, you might have
6 caught that on the first slide. I have since changed
7 jobs, but this is a commitment from my old job. And
8 I want to make sure that I give it the duty it
9 deserves.

10 My name is Theresa Clark. Right now I am
11 a technical assistant in the Division of Safety
12 Systems and Risk Assessment, which is the same
13 division that these folks are in, but I have actually
14 worked on this design certification PRA review from
15 the start, actually from before it was submitted.

16 I worked at the NRC for about six years.
17 And most of that was in PRA, although I did a few
18 rotations in different areas. And previously to
19 that, I earned degrees in materials engineering,
20 which we flagged the last time I was here, Bachelor's
21 and Master's from the University of Maryland.

22 So what I am going to talk with you about
23 -- no comments this time. What I am going to talk
24 with you about this morning are --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are on the
2 record. Did you take any PRA classes from Professor
3 Mosleh?

4 MS. CLARK: I did not.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You did not?

6 MS. CLARK: I started PRA once I came to
7 the --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: That is not necessarily
9 a bad thing.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's on the
12 record.

13 MS. CLARK: We were in the same building,
14 though.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh. By osmosis,
16 then.

17 MS. CLARK: So I am responsible for two
18 topics in the U.S. EPR PRA review. One is level 1
19 internal events at power, and the other is level 1
20 internal events for shutdown, which we'll talk about
21 later this morning.

22 As Hanh mentioned, before we go into the
23 actual details, I am going to give you a little bit
24 of discussion about the review approach so that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a common understanding of how we looked at the
2 PRA. And after that, I'll move on to the technical
3 topics.

4 Obviously I reviewed dozens of individual
5 topics during this review, but I am only bringing to
6 you the ones that I thought might be of the most
7 interest to the Subcommittee. And through questions,
8 of course, we could get to more.

9 Many other subjects, as you are aware,
10 are documented both in RAIs and in the safety
11 evaluation. And just in case you flipped through the
12 slides and you were a little confused about the
13 order, there is one topic related to level 1 that Ed
14 Fuller reviewed. And so, for ease of switching
15 people around, he is going to do that during his
16 level 2 part. That relates to success criteria in
17 the level 1 model.

18 Next slide, please. So, as I said,
19 before I outline the technical topics and interests,
20 I want to describe their review approach so that you
21 can understand the depth and breadth of the review
22 that we performed.

23 As I just mentioned, I have been involved
24 with the U.S. EPR review since the pre-application

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stage. We actually held an audit in October 2007,
2 pre-submittal, which really had a quality assurance
3 focus, but we were able to go and review the FSAR
4 before it was submitted and really start
5 understanding, formulating questions, even before it
6 came in the door.

7 That really helped us out because after
8 the documents were docketed in early 2008, we began
9 our review in earnest. And, as Hanh mentioned, one
10 of those steps was to develop these risk insights
11 that we shared with other branches. And this
12 encouraged early discussion with other technical
13 branches and allowed us to understand the design
14 that's reflected in the PRA and also changes that
15 might not yet be reflected.

16 For example, as we discussed in November,
17 we were involved in discussions about emergency
18 feedwater for months because of that initial
19 interaction that we had.

20 So I would say that my review progressed
21 in three stages, which are outlined here. The first
22 stage involved sort of obviously careful reading of
23 the application, comparison to the acceptance
24 criteria in the Standard Review Plan.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, really, one of the things that I
2 focused on at first was simply making sure that
3 assumptions or techniques that were described were
4 adequately justified where they were versus just
5 making a statement about things.

6 We issued my first request for additional
7 information, or RAI, just about a month after
8 docketing. And that was 60 or so questions and 11
9 other RAIs -- and this covers both at power and
10 shutdown just for my stuff -- followed throughout
11 phases one and two, totaling nearly 200 questions.
12 Like I said, this includes questions on shutdown
13 risk. So this stage of the review had a broad focus.

14 The second stage of my review focused
15 more on depth and detail. There are two real
16 opportunities that allowed me to go do an in-depth
17 review of this information, both audits and MDEP, the
18 Multinational Design Evaluation Program. Both of
19 these Hanh mentioned, but I just want to give you
20 slightly more detail.

21 We were able to audit the AREVA PRA. And
22 between April 2008 and March 2009, I spent about two
23 weeks total of time looking at these detailed
24 documents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I reviewed portions of every supporting
2 document that is related to the level 1 at power and
3 shutdown PRA on topics such as data, sequence
4 development, initiating events, and system notebooks.

5 And I also took vertical slices through
6 the PRA in which I looked at the details of the most
7 important at power and shutdown sequences from the
8 event tree initiating event sequence portions through
9 the system models and the human actions and down to
10 the data development.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Theresa, you obviously
12 must have done that during the audits. Is that
13 right?

14 MS. CLARK: Absolutely.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. So you did take
16 those vertical slices?

17 MS. CLARK: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: At risk for lack of time
19 here, do you have more information about what you did
20 there to give us a feel for where you -- not
21 excruciating detail, but, I mean, did you look at
22 three or four different models or one model?

23 MS. CLARK: Yes. As I said, I looked, at
24 least at a top level, at every document that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had. And then I probably looked at -- I have my
2 notes, but I don't want to go through them.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Just a general feel for
4 --

5 MS. CLARK: For example, loss of off-site
6 power is very important. And so I can't remember how
7 many sequences I looked at, but the top one or two
8 sequences I looked at in detail going through the
9 event tree.

10 They have sequence diagrams that were
11 used to develop the event tree. They had success
12 criteria that went into the top events in the event
13 tree, the fault trees for the electrical systems all
14 the way down to the data for circuit breakers and
15 stuff.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: You actually went --

17 MS. CLARK: All the way down.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Good. Good. Great.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's good.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: That's excellent. Did
21 you do that image in loss-of-off-site power? Did you
22 drill down in any of the other models?

23 MS. CLARK: I believe I did, but I don't
24 have my notes right here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks. Good.

2 MS. CLARK: And throughout this process,
3 I kept detailed review notes. I sort of kept a
4 running computer list of every question that I had,
5 not questions to the applicant but questions to
6 myself. I mean, you know, I would paste in something
7 from the FSAR so I could remember that I had actually
8 resolved that for myself.

9 So that enabled me to keep my head
10 together from the audit and make sure that important
11 information that I sought during the audits, if it
12 needed to be on the record, then I would ask a
13 question to get that information. And later we'll
14 talk a little bit about data.

15 Maintenance assumptions, for example, was
16 one of the things where it was very clear from the
17 detailed documentation what the applicant had done.
18 So I was able to ask a question and sort of get that
19 information into the record.

20 And then the second thing that I want to
21 talk about, very briefly, is MDEP, which Hanh already
22 mentioned. Each of the countries that is involved in
23 MDEP is reviewing the EPR, although they're different
24 in each country slightly. And they have the benefit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of seeing the PRA from these different countries.

2 So, for example, I asked multiple
3 questions of AREVA based on points identified by
4 IRSN, which is a French contingency reviewing the
5 French PRA. And also we had a meeting last March
6 with our international counterparts, where one of the
7 major topics of the meeting was digital I&C and how
8 that is modeled in the PRA. So we were able to
9 understand what our international colleagues were
10 bringing up as issues and make sure that we ask
11 similar questions and share our insights there.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is anybody modeling
13 it?

14 MS. CLARK: Modeling digital I&C?
15 Everyone is.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the PRA?

17 MS. CLARK: Yes.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Geez. Except us?
19 We don't seem to know how to do it.

20 MS. CLARK: I mean, it --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They do know how to
22 do it?

23 MS. CLARK: We'll talk about it a little
24 bit more.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MS. CLARK: I think the models are quite
3 similar across the countries. And we have similar
4 issues as regulators with those models.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wow.

6 MS. CLARK: And then the third stage of
7 the review process, I focused on documentation and
8 conclusions, obviously. And if you looked at the
9 safety evaluation, I structured it around the
10 regulations and the acceptance criteria that are in
11 the SRP section to make it clear how I came to those
12 conclusions, identified open items, et cetera.

13 I think a point that is very important to
14 bring up is I mentioned how early we started sending
15 out questions. We don't see very many open items for
16 this chapter. And that's because we started sending
17 questions early and we are able to have many rounds
18 of follow-up. So a lot of things got resolved
19 because on a particular issue, there might have been
20 four or five questions on the same topic.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Theresa, let me ask.
22 One of the things that I struggled with as I was
23 reading through the SER is that -- I mentioned it
24 earlier -- there is a apparently a lot of meat in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RAI's and the responses.

2 And our role is not to perform an
3 independent detailed review of the PRA by any shape
4 or form. However, it is to develop an independent
5 sense of confidence in both the PRA, the technical
6 quality of the PRA, and in a sense of confidence that
7 the review has reached, your review has reached,
8 appropriate conclusions.

9 It is honestly really difficult to reach
10 that level of confidence simply by reading the SER
11 because the SER simply refers to this, what must be a
12 horrendous pile if you would ever print it out, of
13 documents and discussions.

14 Do you have any suggestions about how we
15 -- this meeting is not going to end, I think, our
16 interactions on the PRA review. And I don't
17 necessarily expect an answer back, but if there is
18 anything that you can think of that would help us
19 short of sitting down and reading that whole litany,
20 which I am certainly not going to do, I think we
21 would appreciate that. I am not. Taxpayers --

22 MS. CLARK: You said you didn't expect an
23 answer back, but I'll take --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: No. It's kind of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take-away. You brought up this long history of --

2 MS. CLARK: I do have two suggestions I
3 can give you.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: That's good. And I
5 think we would appreciate that because I think
6 everybody in the room would appreciate something that
7 adds efficiency and kind of enhances the quality of
8 our function in this process.

9 MS. CLARK: Very quickly in the interest
10 of time, I would like to make two points. One is
11 that you're absolutely correct that this is a
12 challenge.

13 We asked a lot of questions. We got a
14 lot of information. And the staff's challenge was to
15 understand how much of that we needed to talk about
16 in our safety evaluation and how much of that we
17 needed to ask the applicant to include in the FSAR
18 for the record.

19 So we have had that approach throughout.
20 You know, is this important enough to go in the
21 FSAR? Is it important enough to go in the safety
22 evaluation, which we don't want to be 1,000 pages
23 long?

24 So we have gone through that screening

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process. And we hope that we have provided the most
2 important information in our safety evaluation.

3 The second point, just on the techie
4 side, I save all the RAI responses in one folder.
5 And you can word-search. So that's how I operate.
6 And that is what I am doing right here. So we can
7 work on that later.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe we can get
9 that.

10 MR. FULLER: Hi. This is Ed Fuller. I
11 have a third suggestion for you, which is one that I
12 prepared you for in my presentation later.

13 I realized very early on during the audit
14 process that it a tremendous amount of meat that in
15 order to properly digest would have to be extracted
16 from the applicant in a way that would go on the
17 docket.

18 So I prepared a number of RAI questions
19 designed to get in response essentially an entire,
20 for example, document report or calculation so that
21 in the RAI response, me and my contractor team could
22 get as detailed a review as possible.

23 And when I make my presentation later, I
24 actually will give you a little road map on some but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not all of that.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I think that will help,
3 but the thing that I struggled with is you mentioned
4 -- I forgot the body count -- 300-plus questions --

5 MS. CLARK: Some of which are many pages.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. And some of those
7 are many pages. And we heard earlier that a response
8 to a single question under an RAI apparently includes
9 a rather extensive explanation in comparison of, for
10 example, fire frequencies -- that's one answer to
11 apparently one question. Ed just mentioned
12 apparently fairly detailed supporting analyses that
13 are documented through these things.

14 I think I made the point. In terms of
15 time, it's a little difficult for -- you know, we
16 can't ask for all 300-plus RAIs because it's
17 physically not possible probably to read all of that
18 material in a year. On the other hand, it's also
19 difficult for us to say, well, please give us the
20 RAIs and questions that you think are most important
21 because that in a bit compromises our independence
22 function.

23 Take it away. If you have any
24 recommendations of sort of how we can quickly get at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that underlying discussion and documentation, it
2 would really help.

3 MS. MROWCA: John, this is Lynn Mrowca.
4 We have one more thing to say. And I think Theresa
5 made this point of trying to define what in the
6 response needs to go into the DCD.

7 I think we're very sensitive to the
8 concept of finality once the design gets certified
9 and what goes into that FSAR. And so we are really
10 trying to make sure that all of that stuff goes into
11 the FSAR and that this SE just supplements.

12 For instance, we wouldn't assume that
13 they would put clarifying information in there. It
14 helps us, but it doesn't have to go in there. But
15 being sensitive to what happens after the design is
16 certified with finality is very important.

17 And the second point is, as Theresa said,
18 all of these RAIs and responses are publicly
19 available. So if there was one in particular, one
20 issue you wanted to go into, we would be happy to
21 help you find the RAI or a few RAIs that respond to
22 that.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I recognize that. It's
24 just a question of how far -- sometimes you don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know what to ask for until you ask for several things
2 and find out that the trail leads you astray. That's
3 enough. We'll get back --

4 MS. MROWCA: We'll help you with the top.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- on something of --

6 MS. CLARK: Next slide, please. So the
7 first topic that I want to discuss is the
8 documentation of insights and assumptions. One of
9 the acceptance criteria that is in the SRP is that
10 the staff should confirm that the applicant -- that
11 the assumptions made in the PRA will remain valid in
12 the as-to-be-built, as-to-be-operated plant and such
13 that they can be addressed by the COL application.

14 And the SRP also mentions in several
15 places that the description of the PRA has to include
16 risk insights. And in the SRP, it says that these
17 risk insights are supposed to be defined like they
18 were defined in the AP600 DCD.

19 It's sort of confusing how they make that
20 reference there. But in the AP600 DCD, the applicant
21 identified a long list of risk insights with
22 dispositions to where you could find more information
23 in ITAAC, COL items, and other parts of the DCD.

24 And that gave the staff confidence that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these insights would remain valid because they were
2 documented elsewhere.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I keep hearing about
4 the insights. It's a word I don't particularly like.
5 Can you give me an example?

6 MS. CLARK: You'll see that very soon.
7 May I wait a moment?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I can't wait.

9 MS. CLARK: Bated breath. So on this
10 topic, you'll see that the applicant had similar
11 challenges with this. And that is where I am going.

12 One of my first questions to the
13 applicant related to just this point because they
14 came in originally with a table, which is table
15 19.1-102, that included a bunch of insights and
16 assumptions. And it did not include these
17 dispositions to other parts of the FSAR where you
18 could find more information.

19 And so I originally asked them for those
20 dispositions. They made some changes. They could
21 have been linked to better parts of the FSAR. And
22 they did that later. And, as a result, because the
23 applicant was struggling with the definition of
24 insight and its conflation with assumptions, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually split it into three different tables.

2 There are three different tables that I
3 want to highlight briefly. And I'll show a little
4 screen shot in a second. Table 19.1-102 they have
5 redefined. And it relates now to the reduction of
6 risk in the U.S. EPR design. And it lists design
7 features, such as redundant trains of safety systems,
8 physical separation, RCP seal improvements that
9 contribute most of the low risk that is achieved for
10 the U.S. EPR design. And these features are also
11 described elsewhere in the FSAR.

12 Because these features are critical to
13 achieving the low risk that is stated, each table
14 entry includes references to tier one, tier two, COL
15 information items, where those features are described
16 in more detail, which gives us assurance that the
17 as-built plant will continue to have these features
18 that contribute to low risk.

19 Table 19.1-108 lists insights about the
20 design that were developed through the PRA process
21 and, for example, the importance of ac power, which
22 is sort of obvious for this active plant, level
23 control during mid-LOOP and a bunch of others.
24 You'll see an example in a second.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, again, each of these insights is
2 linked to an FSAR section or COL information. And it
3 gives more detail. And this table is good because it
4 provides a reference to EPR designers to make sure
5 that they continue to consider these insights as they
6 further develop the design. And it's useful to use
7 because this is the type of information that we
8 shared with other branches.

9 In contrast, the third table, which is
10 table 19.1-109 lists important modeling assumptions.

11 In response to one of our questions, the applicant
12 reviewed over 1,200 of their assumptions, and they
13 grouped them. And they created a list that's
14 primarily of things that need to be -- and I
15 mentioned this earlier -- need to be reviewed for
16 applicability in the future. We might have made an
17 operational assumption, but the plants can be
18 operated in a certain way.

19 And they have created a COL item where
20 later the COL will go back and check these
21 assumptions and make sure that they remain valid for
22 the as-built, as-operated plant.

23 The COL holders will do this. And it's
24 actually been documented as a license condition in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the applications that we have received that refer to
2 the U.S. EPR. I don't want to get any more into COL
3 detail, though.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Theresa, on those
5 modeling assumptions -- and I have to admit I didn't
6 read the whole table, but occasionally in the SER,
7 there are items that you identified during your
8 review. And the resolution of those items was that
9 they were added to that list of assumptions.

10 The one that I highlighted was that the
11 PRA doesn't evaluate instrument miscalibration. I
12 mean, it's just not evaluated. And that apparently
13 was listed as an assumption in the PRA.

14 When you say that the COL applicant has
15 to verify that that assumption remains valid, I'm a
16 little confused. You know, not modeling instrument
17 calibration, does that mean that they're going to
18 have perfect calibration or the people are perfect or
19 that it remains okay to not model that or it's really
20 not an assumption? It's something that's not in the
21 model, --

22 MS. CLARK: Right.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: -- as opposed to an
24 assumption that, well, we assumed that the equipment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be out of service for one week based on generic
2 data? And that is something that you have to go back
3 and verify when you get a little bit more
4 information.

5 MS. CLARK: I think you're right that
6 there may be two sort of things going on in that --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But those types of
8 things are included in that 109 table, aren't they?

9 MS. CLARK: Yes. I believe you're
10 correct. There are two processes really going on
11 here, though. You need to keep in mind, as we
12 mentioned before, that the PRA is going to be
13 updated. And, as the regulation states, before fuel
14 load, they need to update the PRA considering all of
15 the standards that we have endorsed effective the
16 year before that.

17 So something that is an omission -- and I
18 confess that I am not as familiar on the calibration
19 as related to the standard, but I am guessing that
20 that is something that is going to be part of the
21 standard and something that would be called out as
22 they do that update because it's one of the areas
23 where possibly they have identified they don't have
24 procedures yet, so they can't do it yet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I think that the two processes, both
2 having the assumptions that you checked, the real
3 assumptions, and the PRA update before fuel load,
4 they'll capture both of those types of issues.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm hopeful that's true.

6 I mean, I tend to think of this process. The
7 parallel is during the design certification, certain
8 assumptions are made. For example, seismic loading,
9 an assumed seismic hazard, is set.

10 And the COL applicant must confirm that,
11 indeed, that is bounding for their site. So that a
12 lot of the confirmation of the assumptions is that
13 any site-specific information is typically bounded
14 conservatively by the assumptions that are made
15 during the design certification process; whereas, in
16 some cases here we're talking about things that are
17 omissions, you know, sources of optimism, for
18 example, that we're now asking the COL applicant to
19 admit were optimistic and we need to enhance what
20 we're doing to essentially quantify how much increase
21 in risk there is. And that is a little bit different
22 kind of requirement for the COL applicant.

23 MS. CLARK: You're right. I think we'll
24 have to look at that more. And so I just want to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have these tables. Once the applicant provided
2 them, obviously I reviewed them in detail to make
3 sure they connected to the right other parts of the
4 FSAR. And I asked for some follow-ups to make sure
5 that inconsistencies were cleared up.

6 I just wanted to bring up this train of
7 questioning and these tables because I think it's an
8 area where the staff's review and the applicant's
9 work in response added a lot of value to the FSAR
10 because we're reviewing this PRA and this application
11 at a stage where many operational things may not be
12 known. And it's really critically important to
13 document the plant they thought they were building
14 the PRA for. So that they can look at that later and
15 see if anything has changed.

16 And also because one of our acceptance
17 criteria is to look at risk reduction compared to
18 operating plants, the tabulation of these design
19 features that reduce risk is very important. And, as
20 I mentioned before, it is very helpful to share these
21 with other branches.

22 I am going to flip really quickly through
23 the next few slides just so you can see what these
24 tables look like. This slide is the old AP1000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insights, which we referred to. It has insights and
2 dispositions.

3 Moving on, this is table 19.1-102, which
4 includes the physiatrist that reduce risk as well as
5 the disposition. In many cases, these refer to ITAAC
6 that will verify that these things actually exist in
7 the as-built plant.

8 Next slide. 19.1-108 is the insights.
9 Again, they have references.

10 Next slide. 19.1-109 is the list of
11 assumptions. And, again, this links to a COL item
12 that is used as a license condition for COL
13 applicants.

14 Next slide, please.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute. Wait
16 a minute. Did you give me an insight?

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm looking for an
19 insight.

20 MS. CLARK: Yes. One of the insights --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go back to
22 wherever --

23 MS. CLARK: I don't even know if I gave
24 you a good one on this slide. I just wanted to show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you what the table --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's good. Here
3 it says insight.

4 MS. CLARK: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh. Next one. Next
6 slide.

7 MS. CLARK: I don't know if these are my
8 favorite ones.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Those are good.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Pick one of those
11 and explain what we mean by --

12 MS. CLARK: Okay. Small LOCAs, for
13 example.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Small LOCA. Okay.

15 MS. CLARK: A lot of LOCAs aren't as --
16 this is really on another slide, but I'll shortchange
17 myself here. A lot of LOCAs aren't as important for
18 the U.S. EPR because we've got four trains of safety
19 systems. And there's a lot of mitigating systems.

20 But small LOCAs are still important
21 because this plant has medium head safety injection.

22 They need to depressurize to use that. And that's
23 something that is modeled as potentially able to
24 fail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So small LOCAs still show up, even though
2 big LOCAs are less important for this plant.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is, in large
4 part, due to the four-train redundancy. That is
5 good. The contribution for small LOCAs is, however,
6 still important on a relative basis because of the
7 potential for common cause failures of the systems
8 needed to prevent --

9 MS. CLARK: That's sort of different than
10 what I said, but it's still true. Some of these for
11 a seasoned PRA person are not Earth-shattering. Ac
12 power is important, yes.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: But I think this is --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what? I don't
15 understand what --

16 MS. CLARK: For people who aren't us,
17 like when we discuss these with other branches, these
18 are less obvious. And that's what we find it useful
19 for.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: The fact that small
21 LOCAs show up where they do on this particular design
22 might be surprising to others who are not as familiar
23 with the design and the PRA, I mean, that it's not
24 obvious, for example, why small LOCAs might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important on this plant in a relative sense and less
2 important on one of the other new plants because of
3 slight, subtle, what might be conceived as subtle,
4 differences in the design.

5 MEMBER SHACK: If you look at 3 in that
6 table, potential cross-train impact, loss of HVAC, I
7 think --

8 MS. CLARK: That's --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a moot one.
10 That's one I'd have to use --

11 MEMBER SHACK: We keep hearing about the
12 four divisions and all the --

13 MS. CLARK: Like three slides.

14 MEMBER SHACK: And here we come up with
15 this one, which is --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which one is that?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: She'll get to it.
18 She'll get to it.

19 MEMBER SHACK: It's just the two she
20 happens to have up there are kind of --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But even the small LOCA
22 is a bit surprising for some other plants.

23 MS. CLARK: It's just the first stage of
24 the table. So there's more. Okay. If we could go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to slide 22, I would have talked about this first,
2 but I'm going to refer to the insight. So you might
3 not have understood what the insights tables were.
4 So I'll talk about it in a second.

5 As I mentioned before, one of the
6 acceptance criteria in the SRP is that the design
7 represents a reduction in risk compared to operating
8 plants. And we're supposed to broadly compare those
9 and see whether we can come to that conclusion.

10 The details are obviously in the safety
11 evaluation, but I want to go over a couple of
12 highlights here. It says at the bottom this comes
13 from two major sections of the FSAR. There's 19.1.3,
14 which is really these operational features that
15 contribute to lower risk, and the table that I just
16 mentioned before.

17 On a qualitative basis, the internal
18 events risk is reduced in four major areas. And I
19 really just want to go over these very briefly. The
20 first is station blackout. Obviously that is an
21 important contributor to risk in certain current
22 plant PRAs, sometimes more than 70 percent of total
23 CDF.

24 For the U.S. EPR, there are several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 features that reduce station blackout risk. And I
2 don't want to go into the system parts of it, but,
3 for example, normal power comes from the switchyard.

4 So there's no need for a fast transfer after a
5 turbine trip. And there are multiple emergency
6 diesel generators as well as station blackout diesel
7 generators that are there.

8 The second is response to loss-of-coolant
9 accidents. I believe we saw on the slide yesterday
10 the in-containment refueling water storage tank,
11 IRWST, and how that avoids the need for the operators
12 to switch over to recirculation during a LOCA.

13 Also, there is the ability to
14 automatically depressurize the reactor coolant system
15 such that you can use the medium-head safety
16 injection system. That's automatic. That's good.
17 But, as I mentioned before, because of that need,
18 small LOCAs are still important.

19 The third topic is loss of heat removal,
20 which in the U.S. EPR design is a fairly small
21 contributor because of several improvements to
22 enhanced for secondary heat removal and
23 feed-and-bleed cooling.

24 For secondary heat removal, as you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are four trains of emergency feedwater. There
2 is also a start-up and shutdown feedwater pump that
3 provides an additional source of feedwater.

4 And for feed and bleed, there are
5 multiple paths through which the operators can bleed
6 the reactor. They can use essentially the PORVs, the
7 pressurizer safety relief valves. They can also use
8 the severe accident depressurization valves, which
9 I'm sure you'll hear about in the severe accident
10 part.

11 Finally, there are improvements related
12 to tube ruptures. The LOCA things help you there as
13 well. But also the medium head safety injection
14 system is designed with the shutoff head that's less
15 than the main steam safety valve setpoint. So that
16 reduces some of your pathway through the steam
17 generators and possibly outside.

18 And there is automatic isolation of the
19 steam generator when a tube ruptures detected. So
20 that, again, takes the operator out of the equation
21 for some scenarios that are used in current plants.

22 These are just a few of the design
23 features. There's --

24 CHAIR POWERS: If I look at those, --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CLARK: Yes.

2 CHAIR POWERS: -- every one of them
3 really addresses the frequency of core damage, the
4 likelihood that an initiator will lead to core
5 damage. Did you identify any capabilities in the
6 plant to reduce risk by its impact on radionuclide
7 release or its behavior?

8 MS. CLARK: I would love to defer that
9 question to when we talk about level 2 because I am
10 by no means a person who knows about that kind of
11 thing.

12 CHAIR POWERS: Well, I mean, it seems
13 like this is -- you're speaking of reduction of risk.

14 MS. CLARK: For the level 1 PRA.

15 CHAIR POWERS: And you only addressed the
16 issues of core damage.

17 MS. CLARK: I agree with you.

18 CHAIR POWERS: But I have to wait anyway.

19 MS. CLARK: Please. You would not like
20 my answers.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I would offer the tube
22 rupture stuff helps both.

23 CHAIR POWERS: Damaged fuel.

24 MS. CLARK: There are very many features

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I think you will be interested in that I am not
2 an expert to talk about.

3 CHAIR POWERS: I am real interested --

4 MS. CLARK: Okay.

5 CHAIR POWERS: -- in one that is not
6 there.

7 MS. CLARK: Slide 23, please.

8 MR. FULLER: Excuse me. I would rather
9 wait, but let me whet your appetite just a little
10 bit.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. FULLER: You would have found with
13 the induced tube rupture issue, not the initiating
14 event tube rupture. Features like the
15 depressurization system, the manually actuated
16 depressurization system, would essentially make that
17 issue much less likely from a PRA standpoint and from
18 a severe accident, containment-challenged standpoint
19 reduces the likelihood of the direct containment
20 heating event. And there are others, too, but that
21 is probably the most important one.

22 MS. CLARK: Okay. Next I want to talk
23 about my evaluation of a topic that I know is of
24 interest to you, which is digital I&C. Some of it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may not be complete, obviously, because all of the
2 open items for the level 1 PRA are on this subject.
3 And the I&C staff is still reviewing the design. So
4 it's possible there would be design changes that
5 would result in PRA changes.

6 It was the subject of multiple questions
7 and also, as I said, part of the MDEP meeting. The
8 I&C model is an extremely detailed model that
9 includes multiple failure modes for the protection
10 system, rather than just a black box. In certain
11 areas, there are undeveloped events for other I&C
12 systems.

13 I want to highlight three major areas
14 briefly. One is software reliability. Two is
15 interactions among systems. And three is the data
16 that was used.

17 The PRA includes two separate software
18 failures. We heard that yesterday. And when I did
19 my review, I was using an interim staff guidance on
20 digital I&C for PRA. And that suggested some
21 sensitivity studies, which obviously do not tell the
22 whole picture.

23 But the applicant in response to one of
24 my questions performed some of the sensitivity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 studies that were suggested in the PRA. They spoke
2 about that yesterday. These reliability values are
3 important. That's essentially what the studies tell
4 you. And it's not a big surprise.

5 There's a follow-on question to have them
6 --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand
8 that. There is some number for the reliability of
9 the software. And then you change it up and down to
10 see what happens?

11 MS. CLARK: And I understand that that is
12 not necessarily giving you the whole picture. Yes.
13 In one of the RAIs, one of the very early questions,
14 they changed it by not a whole lot, a couple of
15 orders of magnitude.

16 In a follow-on question, we asked for
17 more information: one, to change it a lot more and
18 see what the effect was.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: As a side remark, I
20 mean, there is an ACRS letter where we explicitly say
21 one should not do that.

22 CHAIR POWERS: It didn't do any good,
23 George.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It didn't do any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good.

2 MS. CLARK: On the other side,
3 sensitivity studies obviously don't give you the
4 whole picture. And I wanted to understand their
5 reasoning for selecting the values. And that's
6 another issue that became an open item. More details
7 on how the --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think the issue
9 here with software is really the failure modes that
10 may be unexpected when something happens. So was
11 there any effort to actually see what kind of failure
12 modes one might have if certain things failed or if
13 the specifications were not right?

14 I mean, again, I realize this is going
15 well beyond the state, the current state, of the art.

16 But this is really where the action is. I mean, to
17 say there is a probability of failure of the software
18 as a package and then to start playing games with it,
19 I don't know what kind of insight that gives
20 anywhere.

21 MS. CLARK: That is exactly why we asked
22 the additional question that became an open item,
23 such as asking for how we got those.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You said earlier

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the international partners do something about
2 it. Is that the level of analysis they do as well?
3 Okay.

4 So I correct my earlier statement that we
5 are the only ones who don't know how to do it.
6 Nobody knows how to do it. And this issue is really
7 hot.

8 Okay. I think I stunned you, but this is
9 the way it is. I mean, we don't know how to do it.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I think we know more how
11 to do it. It's just that nobody wants to take the
12 effort to try to understand that.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is a research
14 question in my mind. I mean, somebody has to spend
15 some serious time thinking about it and trying to
16 develop the potential failure modes and then start
17 thinking about perhaps probabilities.

18 But because the issue is one of
19 essentially design errors in its many manifestations,
20 I think it's going to be a major challenge. So it's
21 a bit unfair. It's a lot unfair to actually ask a
22 particular PRA to do this, but this is a research
23 area.

24 My concern about the sensitivity studies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- and that's why the letter was very explicit about
2 it -- I believe it was AP1000 that started this
3 business -- is that people after using it two, three
4 times doing sensitivity studies may feel that, okay,
5 this is the way to do it. And nobody takes action to
6 actually do something more serious. That is the
7 concern.

8 So I don't think sensitivity studies mean
9 anything here.

10 CHAIR POWERS: George, the issue we
11 confront it seems to me is not satisfactorily
12 resolved by simply saying that no one knows how to do
13 it.

14 If there is an issue of whether we are
15 providing adequate protection to the public health
16 and safety or not, then I don't care whether they
17 don't know how to do it or not. They do it.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The reason why I am
19 saying nobody knows how to do it is because I want to
20 make it clear that it's not something that people
21 know how to do and this particular group didn't do
22 it. It goes well beyond the state of the art.

23 Now, from the point of view of adequate
24 protection, you can resolve the good old

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 defense-in-depth, diversity, and all of that and
2 handle it that way and convince yourself that there
3 is reasonable assurance, the traditional way of
4 handling things.

5 But to actually talk about software
6 reliability, I believe nobody knows how to do it.
7 But that's not the end result of the adequate
8 protection issue. You can still have assurance by
9 doing other things.

10 So, from that point of view, I fully
11 agree with you. I mean, it's not to prove something
12 that is --

13 CHAIR POWERS: We could put an analog
14 backup.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We can do that, for
16 example. And everybody will be thrilled.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIR POWERS: Half the room will be
19 thrilled.

20 MS. CLARK: I am sure you will hear much
21 more from chapter 7 about that.

22 The second major subtopic is potential
23 interactions between I&C systems. As I mentioned
24 before, the protection system is modeled in great

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail, but there are other systems that aren't.

2 So one of the open items is to explore
3 whether there is any potential -- what do I want to
4 say? -- dependencies between the protection system
5 and these others.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Theresa, George asked
7 about insights earlier. I was trying to avoid
8 questions about digital I&C because we could spend
9 days talking about that, but you mentioned that they
10 developed a very complex, detailed model, this
11 software common cause failure notwithstanding.

12 Did the complexity and detail in that
13 model identify any, let me say, surprises? In other
14 words, to develop all of that detail justified by
15 identifying any particular weaknesses in the software
16 architecture, you're going to eventually get to an
17 example that is really neat about this ventilation
18 stuff that's a very, very subtle set of dependencies
19 that is only revealed when you do a fairly detailed
20 systematic evaluation.

21 What I'm curious about is did the
22 complexity and level of detail in those digital I&C
23 models result in any if you want to call them
24 insights or discoveries about the design or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 architecture of those systems?

2 MS. CLARK: It didn't during my review,
3 but that might be a great question to pose to the
4 applicant.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll ask if there's a
6 short answer.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Everyone is looking
8 at you.

9 MS. SLOAN: Let me rephrase and make sure
10 we understand the question. I think --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me just kind of cut
12 quickly. Thirty years ago, people were convinced
13 that they needed to develop models for reactor
14 protection systems down to really contacts and open
15 circuits in resistors. And that is the only way that
16 we could understand how a reactor protection system,
17 analog reactor protection system, could ever operate.

18 After spending an awful lot of time and
19 money doing that level of detail, we found that we
20 didn't learn anything from it except that it took a
21 lot of work to do all of that level of detail that we
22 didn't learn anything from, that it was much more
23 effective to look at some intermediate level and
24 maybe focus on some of the things that George was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 talking about in terms of failure modes, rather than
2 does this resistor have a short circuit in it or is
3 that capacitor open?

4 And that's sort of the crux of my answer,
5 that having done a relatively complex analysis, did
6 you discover anything from that analysis or is it
7 just something that burns up time trying to solve
8 cutsets?

9 MR. ENZINNA: All right. My name is Bob
10 Enzinna from AREVA. I will introduce myself first.
11 I was educated at RPI. I studied under Dr.
12 Hockenbury and Dr. Max Yeater. I went to work at
13 Babcock and Wilcox over 30 years ago. And I have
14 been working in the Lynchburg location through all
15 the evolutions of the company.

16 I have been in liability and risk
17 assessment the whole time. During my career, I have
18 analyzed, done reliability analysis on a lot of I&C
19 systems, starting with the analogue, some of our
20 earlier digital systems that we sold, and then most
21 recently the protection system in EPR, as well as the
22 protection system replacement that was recently
23 approved for Oconee.

24 The last couple of years I have also been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very active at the industry level in the NEI/NRC
2 technical working group on digital I&C and the
3 Reliability Subgroup.

4 So I guess there are lots of questions
5 swimming around here. I would like to address some
6 comments you have made, George. I think there were
7 two different things that you said. One is about, do
8 we understand the failure modes?

9 And I would say that our designers who
10 built the system do indeed understand the failure
11 modes of the software and have gone to extensive
12 lengths to reduce those failure modes.

13 The other part of the question is, do we
14 know how to put a failure probability on that? And
15 that is another story.

16 Earlier this year I participate in a
17 workshop in Brookhaven. I was the industry
18 representative. There were software reliability
19 experts from around the world.

20 And they were posed a question that was
21 asked by the ACRS, can software reliability be
22 addressed in a PRA? Is there a philosophical basis
23 for including software reliability in the PRA?

24 The consensus, unanimous consensus, was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 yes. Software reliability is something you can treat
2 probabilistically and you should in a PRA.

3 It was also obvious to me that as far as
4 the methodology of how do you generate a number for
5 that, there were as many different opinions as there
6 were people in the room.

7 So that's the crux of the issue. We have
8 been analyzing digital I&C systems for years. The
9 vendors of these systems know how to generate
10 reliability models for digital I&C hardware. So it
11 really comes down to the question, how do you do the
12 software?

13 And that's why it's my firm opinion that
14 there will never be a precise way to generate a
15 number for it. That's really not my primary concern.

16 The primary job of us is to reduce the number, not
17 necessarily know what it is.

18 So what we have done in this PRA is
19 generate reliability values for the software that
20 have a large element of subjectivity in them,
21 engineering judgment. So that forces us to do
22 sensitivity studies and treat that uncertainty like
23 we would other uncertainties in a PRA.

24 So the question was, what did we learn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from that? Two things. One is I am convinced from
2 my study of this system that the probability of a
3 software failure is very small because of all the
4 protections and fences that we built in the system
5 from our studying of the failure modes. The other
6 insight is the uncertainty is large.

7 So if you looked at our results, the
8 Fussil-Vasili values for the software contribution
9 are fairly small, but the RAW values are high.

10 So what we have learned from that is,
11 well, we have committed in our design to a diverse
12 actuation system. What that system does is it
13 reduces the uncertainty. It won't necessarily reduce
14 the core damage frequency or reduce the absolute
15 value of a failure because I think that is very
16 unlikely and the failure modes that are postulated
17 are very hypothetical and remote, but it does reduce
18 the uncertainty and the spreads that we're seeing in
19 these sensitivities.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So essentially,
21 then, you implemented the diversity, defense-in-depth
22 measure to make sure that the thing would work. When
23 all is said and done, that is really what you did by
24 putting in a diverse system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ENZINNA: The diverse system is not
2 included in the model that they have reviewed. We
3 didn't include the diverse trips in our model, in our
4 base model, because we hadn't identified all the
5 functions yet at that point.

6 So the sensitivity studies that we
7 submitted with these RAIs, large uncertainties,
8 because the effects of those backup trips aren't in
9 there. When we incorporate those backups in a future
10 update, those uncertainties will come down.

11 MS. SLOAN: But we have implemented a
12 diverse actuation system in the design. I think that
13 was your question.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 MS. SLOAN: We have a diverse actuation
16 system in the I&C design.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not in the
18 PRA that the staff is reviewing? The design is not
19 the design they're reviewing?

20 MR. ENZINNA: We didn't credit the backup
21 functions for diversity and defense-in-depth and
22 various backups to the ESFAS trips in this model yet.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it will be done
24 later?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ENZINNA: Done later, yes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that identified in
3 the SER? I didn't --

4 MS. SLOAN: There is a backup trip model
5 as a backup to reactor trip, but there's not backup
6 engineered safeguard features actuations. I think
7 it's in there, but it's certainly in the FSAR.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I will try to keep this
9 short. My original question was not really related
10 to software failures. It was more related to -- your
11 slide says there is a very complex model. And that
12 implies a fairly complex hardware model, how the
13 stuff is wired together.

14 And the question was, did you discover
15 anything by developing that rather complex and
16 detailed model of the hardware, the different modules
17 and the digital I&C?

18 Software aside, did you find anything,
19 you know, discover any of what we used to call pinch
20 points that wouldn't have otherwise been obvious
21 unless you had gone to that level of detail?

22 MR. ENZINNA: No, not personally because
23 it's a fairly mature design. And the design we have
24 is very similar to the design that was used in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 European plant. And so many of the insights that you
2 have referred to have already been accounted for in
3 the improved design that we have.

4 For example, it's a four-channel RPS.
5 And it has functional diversity in it. So each of
6 those four channels is guided into the two
7 independent channels. So it's essentially an
8 eight-channel system with an A/B diversity.

9 And that was a feature that was put in
10 there as a result of reliability and risk studies,
11 plus, of course, functional things that we've got
12 features in there, trips in there that you won't see
13 --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: So you are saying if you
15 had done that level of analysis 10 to 15 years ago,
16 you know, you might have learned more at that time
17 and probably did?

18 MR. ENZINNA: Yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Good. Thanks.

20 MS. CLARK: I think I'll move on because
21 these are open items. And you'll definitely hear
22 more about this later.

23 Next slide, please. We heard a little
24 bit about this earlier. And I've actually discussed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. It's been resolved to our satisfaction. It's
2 in the safety evaluation. But it was the subject of
3 so many questions as well as discussions at our MDEP
4 meetings that I thought it would be useful to bring
5 up here.

6 The topic here is the ventilation
7 dependencies that are assumed in the system and that
8 they strongly drive risk. It's both a design and a
9 modeling issue.

10 Let me see. I'd like to flip to the next
11 slide, and I'll come back to this. Essentially the
12 component cooling water system at this plant has a
13 dual common header design, where each header joins
14 two of the four trains and those common headers cool
15 other certain loads.

16 And two of those loads happen to be two
17 of the safeguard building HVAC trains. There are two
18 air-cooled chillers and two component cooling
19 water-cooled chillers. And because of how the system
20 is modeled as well as how it is designed as well as
21 how it is modeled in the PRA, this has some
22 implications.

23 Because the PRA assumes that component
24 cooling water pump in train 1 is running -- this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 little bit complicated -- it assumes that it's
2 running. And it also assumes that the function that
3 causes the switchover so if you lose pump 1, you
4 switch to pump 2. So you keep the common header. It
5 assumes that that switchover function is also in
6 building 1. So flip to the next slide.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Probably a good
8 assumption.

9 MS. CLARK: If you lose ventilation to
10 building 1, the model assumes that you would lose
11 that running pump and you would lose the switchover,
12 which means you would lose the common header. And
13 because that common header provides cooling to the
14 chiller for HVAC in the other building, then over
15 time you could lose HVAC in the other building in the
16 electrical equipment and emergency feedwater that is
17 supported by that HVAC.

18 Now, there are a lot of assumptions based
19 into this, but it is interesting. And it might not
20 have been obvious. The applicant identified this
21 from the beginning. It's not like it was a magical
22 catch that we made.

23 But because these two trains are linked
24 together, it contributes about 40 percent of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal events risk. So I asked a lot of questions
2 to understand it. And our European counterparts
3 didn't see this in their models, but they wanted to
4 know what it was. So that's why we asked a lot about
5 it.

6 So there are two major assumptions
7 driving it. Can you flip back two to the text?
8 Thank you. There are two assumptions driving it.
9 One is the running train, and one is the switchover.

10 It's driven by the assumptions that
11 divisions 1 and 4 are initially running. If
12 divisions 2 and 3 are initially running, then after
13 that failed, even if the common header failed, it
14 wouldn't matter because there are air-cooled chillers
15 in the other divisions. So you would only lose one
16 train.

17 And so we had the applicant look at this
18 and say, you know, what would the effect be if 2 and
19 3 were running? Well, the effect is basically you
20 remove this whole contribution, and CDF would go down
21 about 40 percent.

22 But in their response, they gave, you
23 know, realistically there is going to be pump
24 rotation when you operate this plant. Certain pumps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to be running at certain times. They're
2 not going to say always run two and three because
3 that is the lowest risk.

4 And so they looked at some possible pump
5 rotation strategies, and they said if they
6 implemented those strategies, internal CDF might go
7 down by about a fifth.

8 So we felt like we understood what was
9 going on here. They took the more risky approach,
10 you know, higher-risk approach when they modeled it.

11 And so we kind of moved on from there.

12 The other major assumption is that the
13 PRA assumes that the CCW switchover fails when you
14 lose that ventilation to the building. So we asked
15 for more information there. Had they considered any
16 design changes that would remove the vulnerability of
17 the switchover?

18 And basically they sort of went through
19 the fact that certain design changes could introduce
20 additional failure modes. And they said, you know,
21 obviously there might be procedures later on to say
22 if you lose ventilation, you should probably make
23 sure that there is a running pump in a building with
24 ventilation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But this isn't a procedure that has been
2 developed. They're not sure if the COL holders would
3 go this way. So they didn't want to model an action
4 that wasn't documented properly. So basically they
5 took the more conservative approach there as well.

6 So what we wanted to do was make sure
7 that we understood what was going on here and that
8 the insights and the assumptions that were related
9 were documented because, again, as you observed
10 before, this isn't something that might be obvious,
11 but it is something that is extremely interesting and
12 that you can understand that this is driving a very
13 large chunk of the internal events risk based on
14 certain operational assumptions.

15 So if the plant were operated a different
16 way, if there are procedures in place, the absolute
17 value of the risk might be lower. And the importance
18 of the equipment might also be lower.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Just to interject, this
20 is a wonderful example of the use and the power of
21 performing risk assessment at the design phase.

22 Now, what has it told us? It has told us
23 that, indeed, there have been some assumptions made.
24 Those assumptions have been tested. They're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative. There might be operational decisions
2 that could reduce to some extent this contributor to
3 risk -- that is important information to the COL
4 applicant, the eventual licensee; that's great -- and
5 that we still at this design stage have assurance
6 that we are well within the margins to the safety
7 goals because everything that we understand about
8 this somewhat surprising phenomenon, we have
9 confidence that the risk is not much higher, if any
10 higher, than what has been quantified in the PRA.
11 And I think it's a wonderful example of the use of
12 PRA in the design phase.

13 CHAIR POWERS: We have no idea where we
14 stand relative to the safety goals. All we know is
15 where we stand relative to the subsidiary goals.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That's true. Okay. I
17 stand corrected. 10^{-4} core damage frequency and 10^{-6}
18 R2 release frequency.

19 MS. CLARK: Can we go forward three
20 slides, please? So this is my last slide on the
21 internal events PRA. Essentially, obviously, we
22 can't come to a formal conclusion until the open
23 items, which are all related to digital I&C, are
24 resolved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But the safety evaluation is organized by
2 these acceptance criteria that Hanh talked about
3 before. And except for those open items, we have
4 come to a conclusion on many smaller points, all of
5 the RAIs and that kind of thing. And we believe that
6 there has been a robust analysis done here.

7 And so barring any further questions,
8 which I would be very happy to answer, the next
9 section is on external.

10 CHAIR POWERS: We will take a break for
11 -- I sense some interest on the Committee in taking a
12 break. There is usually a stronger laugh than that,
13 but some of them are aging ungracefully, I guess.
14 We'll take a break until 10 after. My intention is
15 to go until noon and take a break for lunch at that
16 point. We will recess --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Praise to the Chief.

18 CHAIR POWERS: -- until 10 after.

19 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
20 the record at 10:49 a.m. and went back on the record
21 at 11:12 a.m.)

22 CHAIR POWERS: We are ready to come back
23 into session. And we will continue with the staff's
24 presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 5. U.S. EPR DC SER WITH OPEN ITEMS FOR CHAPTER 19,
2 PRA AND SEVERE ACCIDENT EVALUATION

3 MR. PHAN: Yes. Good morning again.
4 This is Hanh Phan. In the next group of
5 presentations, the staff will cover the seismic PRA
6 margins, the external flooding, the internal fires,
7 and the external events.

8 So, with that, I would like to introduce
9 Dr. Jim Xu. He is going to talk about the seismic
10 evaluation.

11 MR. XU: Hi. Good morning. My name is
12 Jim Xu. I'm a senior structural engineer from NRO
13 Division of Engineering, Structural Engineering
14 Branch.

15 I have been with the agency for three
16 years and working primarily on the review of the
17 design of containment in the category 1 structures
18 for D.C. and COLAs. I also include the seismic
19 margin analysis.

20 Prior to joining NRC, I worked at the
21 Brookhaven National Lab for 20 years and worked
22 mostly on the seismic issues for NRC and DOE. And
23 apart from that, I was as a young engineer working at
24 Twice (phonetic) Nuclear for a few years. I have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Ph.D. in software engineering.

2 Having said that, I would like to
3 highlight the elements that should be included in the
4 PRA-based seismic margin analysis. And I'll go
5 through the issues we have with AREVA's analysis.

6 There are basically three elements in the
7 PRA-based seismic margin assessments. The word
8 PRA-based implies we should use mainly elements that
9 are employed in the seismic PRA analysis. And we try
10 to complement that with margin assessments. And the
11 first elements in the PRA-based seismic margin
12 assessment is the development of the accident
13 sequences, including all of the seismic initiating
14 events. And that will be done based on ASME PRA
15 standard in accordance with the capability of
16 category 1 requirements.

17 The accident sequence analysis shall
18 include initiating events from transients; COLAs,
19 loss of coolant accidents, of all sizes; and loss of
20 supporting systems due to seismic failures.

21 So from the seismic sequence analysis, we
22 will establish SEL, which is a seismic equipment
23 list. What would include all the structures,
24 systems, and components identified on the accident

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequences.

2 That list will fit in the third bullet,
3 which is to determine the capacity of the SSCs in
4 terms of high confidence and the low probability of
5 failure, HCLPF capacity.

6 And this would include two aspects. One
7 is the SSC level, structures, systems, components,
8 needed to perform fragility analysis, and the
9 fragility analysis for SSCs that completed. Then
10 we'll determine the sequence-level HCLPF. Okay?

11 And the lowest, the sequence-level HCLPF,
12 will be the one that governs planned seismic margin
13 HCLPF. And that's the high level of methodology for
14 seismic margin assessments.

15 On the accident sequence analysis, AREVA
16 has developed two types of initiating events. One is
17 LOOP-induced transients. Okay? And the second is
18 small-break LOCAs. Okay?

19 And that may not be adequate because,
20 according to ASME PRA standard, we need to assess the
21 seismic initiating events, including LOCA of all
22 sizes. That's also size large LOCA events as well.

23 The challenge actually is the latter part
24 in the fragility analysis because for fragility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, one needs to establish the ground motion
2 first as the input to the fragility analysis. And
3 that goes to the next page. I have the next slide.
4 That is the next slide. Okay.

5 Originally AREVA used NUREG/CR-0098
6 spectra as the input to fragility analysis. And we
7 go back and forth with RAIs. And we just received
8 the response from AREVA. And that response actually
9 was received after the cutoff date for this SER.
10 Therefore, it would not incorporate that there would
11 be our staff assessment in the SER.

12 I would like to state that AREVA now has
13 used the EPR CSDRS as the input to fragility
14 analysis. And that is the one the staff would
15 accept. Okay. In fact, we --

16 MEMBER SHACK: Are these the people that
17 have like ten spectra?

18 MR. XU: That is another issue I want to
19 get into, yes. The CSDRS established for AREVA for
20 EPR, for U.S. EPR, is originally based on the Euro
21 spectrum. Okay?

22 There were three sets of ground motion
23 input that we're presenting: soft, medium and hard
24 site characteristics. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 During the last December 14 pulpit
2 meeting with AREVA, AREVA informed the staff that
3 AREVA would incorporate one additional U.S. hard rock
4 site ground motion and associated characteristics
5 into the CSDRS. Okay.

6 Now they will have four different
7 response spectrums that they need to assess for the
8 fragility analysis of the old SSCs on sequences. And
9 that is a challenging job, and I haven't seen anybody
10 done, you know, multiple done, one or two at the
11 most. We need to do all four of them. Okay. So
12 that is a challenging job, but that is what AREVA has
13 committed to do.

14 We just received the response that the
15 Committee is doing that and wait until AREVA
16 completes the fragility analysis. And the staff will
17 review to determine the adequacy of the analysis.
18 That is the fragility.

19 I want to mention one more thing about
20 fragility. Okay? For fragility analysis, there are
21 two approaches or two types of components. One is
22 fragility analysis by performing calculations. It's
23 analysis. It's a log-normal distribution.

24 You determine the median and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainties. Okay. And that is one type of
2 analysis people usually do for buildings and mostly
3 for buildings.

4 For components qualified by testing, it
5 is a different issue. Okay. We recently, the staff,
6 prepared ISG-20. It's available in the NRC website.

7 And we also provided guidance on determination of
8 the fragilities for equipment qualified by testing.
9 Okay? That's how to use different sets of standards.

10 The second bullet, the fragility of the
11 SSC did not account for the effect of nuclear island
12 stability. And this has raised some concerns, not
13 just for the PRA-based seismic margin assessments.
14 This is also a major issue for chapter 3, 3.8, with
15 the design of the containment.

16 And one reason why the nuclear island
17 stability becomes an important issue here, as opposed
18 to historically this issue will never raise to the
19 prominence, this kind of prominence, because the
20 existing power plant built in this country or maybe
21 around the world, in the past, you know, most of them
22 did not employ a nuclear island concept. They built
23 a containment that stands alone on their own basemat.
24 And they're not a very massive as these.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And also the ground motion level used in
2 the design of site-specific reactors are not as large
3 and broad as the standard designs.

4 In the standard design, you have a
5 nuclear island basemat that is so massive and so
6 large and also the design standard is much higher
7 because this is a standard design, a generic design
8 that covers so many different sites, and that is why
9 the stability becomes a very important issue and it
10 will still have many RAIs in 3.8 dealing with how do
11 we get to attend the safety factor, sliding,
12 especially the sliding of the nuclear island.

13 And that's why we raised this RAI
14 question for the fragility because the fragility was
15 never considered, nuclear island stability, from the
16 existing operating vouchers. And that's the reason
17 we ask the question.

18 The applicant responded that they will
19 pass this issue to the COLA to address because that
20 will be easier to address on a site-specific
21 situation.

22 The last bullet on the COLA information
23 item, there is some confusion among applicants
24 regarding the scope and the responsibility of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 D.C. and the COLA, who is supposed to do which part.

2 Okay? And I would like to clarify that as well.

3 The D.C. design is based on
4 design-specific information. They don't have the
5 benefit of site-specific or plant-specific
6 information. Okay?

7 So they make a lot of assumptions in
8 their PRA-based seismic margin assessments. Those
9 assumptions will have to be confirmed about the COLA,
10 the COL applicants when they have a site, that when
11 they have a site, that they have site-specific
12 characteristics available.

13 And they also have the site hazards
14 available. And that's important. That's one of the
15 reasons they need to perform PRA-based seismic margin
16 assessments as against to PRA, seismic PRA, period.
17 Okay.

18 The reason in D.C., they do margin, which
19 is PRA, because they don't have the benefit of the
20 HCLPF. So they couldn't do the size of the PRA.
21 Otherwise they would do PRA.

22 So for COL applicants, they do not need
23 to redo another site-specific seismic margin
24 assessment. And this is one of the COL items AREVA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has listed. I think they need to correct that
2 aspect. Okay.

3 The PRA-based seismic margin analysis
4 will be performed only once in the D.C. space. Okay?

5 That's a D.C. applicant responsibility, not the
6 COL's.

7 The COL's responsibility is to -- because
8 they have the site-specific information. Therefore,
9 they need to update D.C. PRA-based seismic marginal
10 assessment, update all the sequences and the
11 fragilities to incorporate site-specific soil
12 failures and to see if there are sequences that need
13 to be revised to incorporate liquefactions and slope
14 and stability issues that would be due to lower the
15 capacity of the structural components.

16 So that will either lead to a modified
17 existence sequence in D.C. space or you may have some
18 addition sequences. And that's the COL's
19 responsibility.

20 After we update, the COL will determine
21 the, identify the, structures, systems, components
22 that are affected by site-specific conditions. And
23 the performance for GLP analysis based on the GMRS,
24 instead of CSDR. GMRS is site-specific ground motion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response spectrum. And that's the update aspects.

2 The other aspects are with the D.C., we
3 need to provide the instruction as after the COL
4 application is approved and the plant has been built,
5 the licensee needs to perform a walkdown to verify
6 as-built and as-built configuration is consistent
7 with what is committed in the D.C. and the COL
8 applications. And there are also instructions that
9 need to be provided in the D.C. application.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Jim?

11 MR. XU: That's what I have.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Just one question. I
13 was looking through my notes, and I couldn't find it.

14 MR. XU: Yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: AREVA has a fully
16 integrated level 1 and level 2 PRA. In other words,
17 they have linked the level 1 PRA models with the
18 level 2 --

19 MR. XU: Yes.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: -- PRA models. When
21 they defined the sequences for the what we call the
22 PRA-based sequences to determine the limiting
23 fragility, the HCLPF values.

24 Do those sequences extend out through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level 2 model?

2 MR. XU: No.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Why?

4 MR. XU: To the Level 1.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Why?

6 MR. XU: Well, level 2 is very difficult
7 to be done for seismic events. Actually, even for
8 operating plants, there are very limited level 2
9 seismic PRAs available.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Wait a minute. That's
11 because most operating plants have not performed a
12 level 2 PRA. So they don't have those level 2
13 models. These folks have kind of the level 2 PRA.
14 So they have the level 2 models. So I'm curious why
15 the sequences don't extend out to include seismic
16 fragilities of systems and components and structures
17 that may be unique to the level 2 because that would
18 give you additional insights for the seismic
19 capability out through release categories, which I
20 think is important.

21 MR. XU: Yes, I agree with you.
22 Actually, we would like to see that.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: You didn't ask for that.

24 MR. XU: No. Well, you know, right now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we are trying to straighten out the process, the
2 implementation aspects. We just got this response.
3 And this will put AREVA on the right path before they
4 even committed to do NUREG-0098. And that is
5 completely out of whack.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: But still all of the
7 questions are within the context of simply seismic
8 margins to core damage, --

9 MR. XU: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- not seismic margins
11 to releases.

12 MR. XU: That's exactly right because
13 that sequence should be consistent with the seismic
14 PRA. Okay? Whatever sequence of that seismic PRA
15 normally would include it should include in the set
16 PRA-based seismic margin assessment. And that's why
17 even the current scope that AREVA has done has not
18 adequately addressed all the initiating events.

19 So some more work needs to be done in the
20 sequence. And maybe we need to address the issue you
21 raised, to include the sequences to level 2.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't know whether
23 we'll change the conclusions at all, but that
24 certainly --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XU: Well, that will provide --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, in the sense
3 that we're trying to evaluate the risk of this plant
4 relative to public, releases to the public, and we
5 have a tool that within the limitations of a seismic
6 margin analysis can at least give us some insights to
7 that contribution to risk, it seems like we ought to
8 use it.

9 MR. XU: Seismic risk is going to be
10 among the highest risk.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: If a real seismic risk
12 assessment is done, then I think yes.

13 MR. XU: Yes because the special internal
14 events --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: But given the fact that
16 we don't have a real seismic risk assessment, at
17 least having confidence that a margins assessment
18 gives us confidence out through the release
19 categories --

20 MR. XU: Exactly.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: -- would provide some
22 added confidence, at least at this stage of the
23 design certification process.

24 MR. XU: We did include one staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position, ISG-20, that if a COL applicant could not
2 meet the 1.67, the magic margin, then they should
3 perform -- because they have the seismic hazard
4 information. Then they should come off the hazard
5 was the hazard to produce --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: A mean estimate of the
7 failure probabilities, yes.

8 MR. XU: That's right, yes. And you have
9 listed for LRF, no one has done it, but --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: No.

11 MR. XU: -- they can do the LERF. That's
12 what they could do, yes. For the fragility analysis,
13 it is challenging because there are multiple --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Because of the multiple?
15 Yes, that's right.

16 MR. XU: Yes.

17 MR. FULLER: This is Ed Fuller. Seismic
18 margins assessment is incompatible with a level 2
19 PRA. We fully expect the full level 2 seismic PRA to
20 accompany the one that the COLA holder produces prior
21 to fuel load.

22 And it is my expectation that when that
23 is done, you will find that there will be a
24 significant increase in both the CDF and the large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release frequency.

2 Back right around the turn of the century

3 --

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. FULLER: Back around the turn of the
6 century, when I was in between my two EPRI tenures
7 working for a consultant called Pole Star, we did
8 steam generator tube integrity risk assessment for
9 the Diablo Canyon plant. And in that, there was a
10 seismic PRA that we utilized that PG&E had done.

11 The contributions to these accident
12 scenarios, if you'll look at the release categories
13 to find for the various kinds of initiating events;
14 for example, station blackout or loss of off-site
15 power or whatever, they were adding more than a
16 factor of two to the CDF and LERF.

17 So, granted, that's Diablo Canyon, but my
18 expectation is when people really do their seismic
19 PRAs, you're going to see big jumps in these numbers
20 relative to what we see in these design
21 certifications.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. I think any of us
23 who have kind of been around since before the turn of
24 the century --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

(Laughter.)

MEMBER STETKAR: -- or have done some of that stuff are pretty sensitive to that. My only point was that within the limitations of the seismic margin assessment that is being done as part of the PRA work to support the design certificate, there is, indeed, some extension that could be made out into the level 2 models to pick up not necessarily seismic-induced failures that you're talking about but things like have they evaluated containment isolation functions, which are strictly a level 2 but systems-related, systems hardware-related, type thing.

And have they judiciously selected all of the sequences, to include the SADVs and the SAHR, and that type of stuff, which would contribute also to level 2 and appear in some of the level 1 sequences?

But containment isolation certainly doesn't in terms of systems analysis.

It seems like they could at least do that to give confidence that, at least at the design stage, there aren't any hidden vulnerabilities in some of the systems that they haven't looked at pending a full analysis that you're talking about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FULLER: Just remember all they're
2 required to do for the design certification is a
3 seismic margins analysis.

4 MR. XU: PRA-based.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: That's true, but you
6 could still do a PRA-based seismic margin analysis
7 that identifies your combinations of equipment
8 failures out through to include what would normally
9 contribute to plant damage states, let's call it, --

10 MR. FULLER: Sure.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: -- rather than just core
12 damage.

13 CHAIR POWERS: So you are telling me that
14 I am going to get to write a letter that says this
15 plant poses no undue risk to the public health and
16 safety as long as we don't have an earthquake?

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. FULLER: Do I have to answer that
19 question, Dana?

20 (Laughter.)

21 CHAIR POWERS: Well, you could at least
22 say it's got to be a pretty big earthquake.

23 MR. XU: Any more questions?

24 (No response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XU: Thank you.

2 MR. PHAN: Thank you, Jim.

3 The next topic is on the internal
4 floodings and on the internal fires. Plus, I would
5 like to talk about the approach that was performed to
6 reduce the internal flooding and internal fires PRA.

7 For PRA, I examined the EPR plant layout
8 to ensure that the PRA covers all potential
9 risk-important areas.

10 Next I focused my review on the accident
11 scenarios to ensure that the PRA includes all
12 possible scenarios associated with the identified
13 areas, including the spatial and direct impacts.

14 And, third, I looked carefully throughout
15 the accident sequences to ensure that they are
16 logically deriving the scenarios. I also reviewed
17 the event trees, fault trees, and the data, including
18 initiating at sites to each area; and, finally, the
19 assumptions and the results.

20 This slide shows you the methodology that
21 the applicant took to develop the internal flooding
22 PRA. Because of the time constraints, I am not going
23 to go over this slide.

24 For the first topic of interest regarding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal flooding PRA, I would like to talk about the
2 flooding sequence. The staff review found that the
3 flooding source of the valves, pumps, tanks, and
4 PORVs was not included in the analysis. Thus, in the
5 RAI 4, question 19-50 and RAI 142, question 19-262,
6 the staff requested for the justification.

7 The applicant chose topical report EPRI
8 102266 to correlate the initiating event frequency --
9 I mean, internal flooding frequencies.

10 In its response, the applicant performed
11 a sensitivity using EPRI report 1013141, to include
12 the passive components. The sensitivity study showed
13 that using EPRI report 1013141 would result in the
14 small decrease, just about one percent.

15 The staff also reviewed the response and
16 the FSAR and found that human-induced flooding events
17 were not included in the estimates.

18 In the applicant's response to RAI 120,
19 question 19-228, the applicant's estimate calculated
20 the human-induced flooding events frequencies as
21 $4.4\text{E-}4$ per year. Compared to the flooding frequency
22 of $2\text{E-}2$ per year provided in the EPR, the applicant
23 concludes that the flooding frequency from
24 human-induced events only contributes one percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Next slide, please.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That is a little bit
3 surprising given the operating history that a lot of
4 the floods that we have seen, especially during
5 shutdown, are human-induced floods.

6 It is also, I think, a little misleading
7 to take three flooding events across the industry and
8 divide by many thousands of industry-years and assign
9 that frequency as evidence for the experience at
10 individual plants.

11 What we found is that things like fires
12 and flooding are very, very plant-specific. They
13 depend on plant-specific arrangements and, to a large
14 extent, how people do business, especially from these
15 human-induced flooding events.

16 MR. PHAN: Yes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: So the actual experience
18 is one flooding event, let's say, at plant X in the
19 number of years that that plant has operated, zero
20 flooding events at plant Y in the number of years
21 that that plant has operated, zero plant floods at
22 plant Z. It is not three flooding events divided by
23 the sum total number of operating years.

24 MR. PHAN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: If you account for that
2 plant-to-plant variability in the actual experience,
3 you generally develop estimates of the flooding
4 frequencies that a) are higher than the point
5 estimate presented and b) have much larger
6 uncertainties because you're not quite sure which
7 member of the population your particular plant is in.

8 So I was curious whether you explored
9 with the applicant their assertions regarding the
10 small frequency of these human-induced floods and the
11 basis for that assertion.

12 Again, I'm not insinuating that this is
13 going to be a significant contributor, but because
14 this is another area where the argument is, well,
15 it's a small increase and it's small enough that we
16 don't need to worry about it, the frequency could
17 actually be substantially higher --

18 MR. PHAN: Yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: -- just simply using the
20 evidence that they have.

21 MR. PHAN: Yes. First, this frequency
22 does not include those that occurred during low-power
23 at shutdown.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PHAN: Yes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: This is simply three
3 events --

4 MR. PHAN: Yes.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- during power
6 operation.

7 MR. PHAN: Yes.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: But it's still three
9 events that happened -- I don't know the events, and
10 I don't know what plants that they happened, but it's
11 three events that happened at three discrete plants.

12 MR. PHAN: Yes.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: And currently we don't
14 have even 40 years of operating experience at any
15 given plant, I don't believe. We might have 40 years
16 at one or two.

17 MR. PHAN: Might I ask AREVA --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: We don't have hundreds
19 of years at any plant.

20 CHAIR POWERS: Next year.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Next year? Okay.
22 Thirty-nine.

23 MR. PHAN: May I ask AREVA if you have
24 any additional information regarding the estimate?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CORDOLIANI: Hello. This is Vincent
2 Cordoliani again. I think those are valid points,
3 but what we have done in that RAI response was really
4 -- well, first of all, when procedure and maintenance
5 and the possible procedures are not really set in the
6 phase, it's difficult to give a precise variation of
7 the human-induced floods.

8 So our approach in that RAI was not
9 necessarily to show that it was good to always
10 neglect them but just show that by this estimation,
11 once we have them in all detail, once we have the EPR
12 PRA done for the fuel load, the impact of adding
13 those events would be small. That's what the thought
14 was.

15 So, I mean, as you said, the frequency
16 reduced was phased on those events mentioned, those
17 three.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, my point is it's
19 based on COL data in the denominator, rather than --
20 you know, if, for example, I had one flooding event
21 in 20 years. Let's just take a simple example that I
22 have 100 sites. One site has had one flooding event
23 in 20 years.

24 There's in some sense a one percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability that the flooding frequency is one event
2 in 20 years, which is .05, not 10-5 or something like
3 that.

4 And when you account for that uncertainty
5 looking at the actual variability in the plant
6 population, you might have a three percent
7 probability that the flooding frequency is something
8 on the order of .05, maybe a little bit lower and a
9 97 percent probability that it is much less than
10 that, but that depends on whatever generic
11 distribution you're using.

12 It's a much different assessment than
13 just saying three events divided by many, many, many
14 years.

15 MR. CORDOLIANI: All right. Again,
16 without further years and without having a better
17 idea on what type of risk scheme maintenance may or
18 may not occur, using that type of COL-generated data
19 was the best we could do to answer this.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not the best you
21 could do to answer that question. You could have
22 done something different that would have also
23 addressed the question without that plant-specific
24 data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To bound the question, you have not
2 bounded that frequency. You have, in fact,
3 calculated the fact that the frequency based on the
4 generic experience can't be any lower than the value
5 that you used.

6 That's enough. We need to keep going on
7 the --

8 MR. PHAN: The next topic of interest
9 related to the reactor building annulus flooding
10 scenarios, the applicant developed a simple event
11 tree to calculate the associated flooding
12 frequencies. In this scenario, an operator action
13 was credited to isolate the pipe break before
14 significant floods would occur.

15 The event tree provided five possible end
16 states. The first one, the operator successfully
17 isolates the flooding. The next one, the flooding
18 would propagate to both safeguard buildings 2 and 3;
19 the third one, the propagation to safeguard building
20 2; the fourth one, propagation to the safeguard
21 building 3. And the last scenario is that the
22 flooding we contend is inside the reactor building
23 annulus in which the electrical penetration is.

24 In this end state, the applicants assumed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core damage with the direct result. That's two,
2 three, and four. The applicant took credits for the
3 door failures so floods would be propagated from one
4 area to the other.

5 This approach results in the reduction of
6 the end state 5 flooding frequency, which is the most
7 important sequence of all.

8 The staff found that the treatment of
9 door failures may not have been properly credited.
10 Thus, in RAI 4, question 19-52 and RAI 120, question
11 19-228e, the staff requested the applicant provide
12 the potential impacts of this finding on the results.

13 In the response, the applicant evaluated
14 the impacts and stated that if failure of the doors
15 between the annulus and the safeguard buildings is
16 not in the models, the operators would have more time
17 to isolate the break because the new height of the
18 concerns becomes the elevation of the lowest
19 electrical penetrations, which is higher than the
20 doors.

21 The HEP, the human error probabilities,
22 was recalculated to be 2.0E-4 based on 73 minutes of
23 timing. Consequently, the approach currently
24 provided in the FSAR and the new approach yield

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar CDF of 3.2E-8 per year.

2 Next slide, please. This topic of
3 interest relates to the indirect impact from the
4 floodings.

5 The staff found that the potential
6 electrical equipment failures in other divisions or
7 at other locations due to water contacts or pipe whip
8 were not included in the assessment.

9 In its response to RAI 4, question 19-51,
10 the applicant verified that the internal flooding PRA
11 did not identify any potential electrical equipment
12 failures in multiple divisions or location, other
13 locations.

14 There were places where two different
15 divisions are routed together, such as the safeguard,
16 the switchgear rooms. However, these rooms were not
17 included in the internal flooding PRA because no
18 flooding scenarios were identified that could affect
19 them.

20 Next slide.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: In the switchgear rooms,
22 is there any chilled water piping to the ventilation
23 coolers in switchgear rooms?

24 MR. PHAN: May I turn to the AREVA to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer that?

2 MR. CORDOLIANI: Sure. Not in switchgear
3 rooms, no. There is some piping in the higher levels
4 of the safeguard buildings, but the flooding design
5 --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. But there aren't
7 separate coolers in the switchgear rooms?

8 MR. CORDOLIANI: I believe there is no --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That's fine.
10 That answers my concern. Thanks.

11 MR. PHAN: Okay. In the conclusion, the
12 staff review found that the internal flooding PRA
13 properly identified and selected the flooding areas
14 consistent with the layout of the EPR buildings that
15 are in the FSAR chapter 1.

16 The U.S. EPR internal flooding of $6.1\text{E}-8$
17 is below the safety goals of $1.0\text{E}-4$. And the
18 applicant met the acceptance criteria of 10 CFR
19 52.47(a)(27) and the SRP.

20 So I would stop here and answer any
21 questions you have on the internal floodings.
22 Otherwise I would go to the next topic on internal
23 fire PRA.

24 (No response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PHAN: For internal fire PRAs, one
2 open item is identified at the end of the phase two
3 regarding the reactor coolant pump fires.

4 Next slide, please. This slide shows you
5 the approach that was taken to complete the internal
6 fire PRA. And I would not go through these steps.

7 So next slide, please. The first topic
8 of interest related to the fire ignition frequency,
9 the applicant used the method described in the
10 RES/OERAB/S02-01 to estimate the fire ignition
11 frequencies.

12 The staff finds that the fire frequency
13 in this report was developed for the reactor
14 oversight purposes and would not be appropriate to
15 use to develop the fire PRA.

16 So in RAI 97, question 19-223, the staff
17 requested the applicant to provide justification for
18 the use of this report to calculate their fire
19 ignition frequencies.

20 The applicant performed a sensitivity
21 study using the NUREG/CR-6850 and compared the
22 differences in frequencies with the one they reported
23 in the FSAR.

24 The results showed that using the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research study, the research study underestimated the
2 fire frequency in the switchgear rooms; overestimated
3 the fire frequency in the control rooms; and gave
4 comparable frequencies in the auxiliary buildings,
5 turbine buildings, solid waste systems pumphouse, and
6 the batteries room.

7 The applicant concluded that using
8 NUREG/CR-6850, the estimated change in fire CDF is
9 just about five percent.

10 CHAIR POWERS: Did the analysis go
11 further and see if there are any changes in systems,
12 structures, or components that were significant with
13 the higher frequencies or different in their
14 significance with the higher frequencies relative to
15 the original analysis?

16 MR. PHAN: Could you please repeat your
17 question?

18 CHAIR POWERS: Well, my issue is CDF is
19 an interesting but kind of integral measure. And I'm
20 asking, did you change anything that I think that is
21 important in the plant in the system, structure, or
22 component within the plant becomes important with the
23 higher frequencies relative to what it was with their
24 original analysis?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. PHAN: The application used the
2 location-based approach to calculate the frequency.
3 So if there are any major changes to the systems or
4 components, that would not reflect in their frequency
5 estimate.

6 The applicant performs the sensitivities
7 using 6850. However, they only identified those
8 components in the 6850, key components identified in
9 the 6850.

10 So the staff found not any additional
11 sequences that contribute to the frequencies
12 significantly.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think that
14 is what you asked, but --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you want me to
16 rephrase it? Did the risk achievement worths of any
17 equipment from the revised analyses with the higher
18 frequencies change significantly?

19 MR. PHAN: They did not perform the
20 importance analysis to support the second approach.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What was the answer?

23 MEMBER STETKAR: They did not do the
24 analysis. So we don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's a key word,
2 not.

3 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, that is the
4 problem with these delta CDFs is it doesn't tell me
5 anything. The CDF in general doesn't tell me
6 anything.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it tells you
8 something.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, it tells you
10 something, but it's a decent question because --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not risk.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: -- if a higher frequency
13 of a fire in a particular plant location challenges a
14 different set of equipment whose nominal failure
15 rates are X, the relative importance of that
16 additional equipment might change more substantially
17 than the small fractional change in overall core
18 damage frequency.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: That is an insight.

21 MR. PHAN: The next topic is related to
22 the fire ignition frequency. The staff found that
23 either NUREG/CR-6850 or the research study control
24 room fire frequency, using that to represent U.S. EPR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 control rooms may not be appropriate.

2 The reason is the fire frequencies
3 provided in these documents are derived from the
4 existing power plants equipped with the analog
5 technology. However, the EPR main control rooms is
6 driven by digital computers.

7 In their response to the staff, they
8 concluded, the applicant concluded, that they used
9 .5, a factor of .5, applied to the research control
10 room frequency estimates with the $7.2\text{E-}3$ per years
11 and used that as their control rooms ignition
12 frequency.

13 The number they used in the FSAR right
14 now is $3.6\text{E-}3$ with the higher than 6850 frequency of
15 $2.6\text{E-}3$. So they concluded their estimate is
16 conservative.

17 CHAIR POWERS: I have to admit that is a
18 complete mystery to me. I would have thought things
19 would scale on the power dissipated in the control
20 room.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Also, that the
22 presence of operators and humans in general there
23 does not affect the frequency of fires at all. Is it
24 just a matter of the equipment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Typically, I mean,
2 right, wrong, or indifferent, there is a transient
3 frequency for control room fires --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- that is estimated in
6 some -- typically it is a hardware-related frequency
7 that is quantified, but --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And there aren't
9 very many fires to begin with.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: There aren't.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, there are --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: There is a countable
13 number of very small fires that can --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very, very small,
15 which are really not --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- very relevant.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: But, for whatever
19 reason, they were retained within the EPRI database
20 using their screening criteria for potential
21 significance or whatever. So when somebody examined
22 those things and whatever was populated was retained,
23 but they are admittedly small fires.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This factor of .5 is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pure judgment, right?

2 CHAIR POWERS: I would call it lag.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What did you say,
4 Vincent?

5 MR. CORDOLIANI: I said yes.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Yes was the
7 answer.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Probably to both
9 questions.

10 MR. PHAN: The next topic on the RCP fire
11 scenario, the staff found out the RCP fires are
12 excluded from the analysis.

13 Next slide, please. In their response,
14 the applicant provided the reasons why they included
15 the pump fires. And the reason is because the
16 frequency is low. However, they performed the
17 sensitivity and provide three scenarios associated
18 with the pump fires.

19 The first one is the pump fire itself.
20 The second one is on the pump oil fires with limited
21 leak. And the last one is the oil pump fires with a
22 major spill.

23 The staff reviewed the response and found
24 that the conditional core damage probabilities of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 last scenarios of 1.1E-6 is low, even with a major
2 spill in the containment.

3 CHAIR POWERS: I have to say that
4 improving that leak collection system has to be one
5 of the best design features of this plant. I get so
6 tired of the silly oil leak fires when they are
7 totally unnecessary.

8 MR. PHAN: Yes. The staff did receive
9 the response from the applicants in the review. So
10 this item is tracked as an open item.

11 Another topic on the diesel generators,
12 the staff found that the diesel generators are
13 excluded from the fire PRA. In response to our
14 questions, the applicants state that because of the
15 contribution of the diesel to core damage is
16 insignificant, so they excluded the diesel fires from
17 the fire PRA.

18 Next slide, please. The staff also asked
19 the applicants regarding the indirect impact. The
20 applicants respond to this question by stating that
21 based on the concepts of the cable routings, the fire
22 scenarios were divided such that damage to the cables
23 routed to a specific fire area would have no impact
24 on components located outside of this fire area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The applicant stated
2 that based on the concepts of cable routing. What
3 does that mean, concepts of cable routing?

4 MR. PHAN: For each PRA --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the concept
6 of cable routing?

7 MR. PHAN: First thing, they say that
8 their cables would have three-hour barriers,
9 protectors.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How does that affect
11 the PRA?

12 MR. PHAN: And, secondly, they say that
13 for each fire area, all these components within
14 areas, that the cables would be routed through except
15 for a few areas that are routed together.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there will be no
17 areas where there will be cables feeding power to a
18 component somewhere else?

19 MR. PHAN: There are a few.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How can that be?

21 MR. PHAN: There are a few area.

22 MEMBER SHACK: He says there are going to
23 be a few.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: The word no is a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 big no. The word all is a very big word.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: He carefully said, a
4 few.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A few.

6 MR. PHAN: Such as the control rooms and
7 the cables spreading from that multiple division
8 would be routed together.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you mentioned
10 the three-hour barrier. I'm curious how that is
11 taken into account in a PRA.

12 MR. PHAN: For those that identified in
13 the spreading room table, spreading room area, they
14 cited they have three-hour barriers.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But how does that
16 affect the fire PRA?

17 MR. PHAN: The fire PRA does not include
18 cable routings. So that would have no input or no
19 contribution to the --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because if it has no
21 impact, why is it mentioned?

22 MR. PHAN: In that response, can AREVA --
23 in their response, they just held it as they have
24 three-hour barriers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

2 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: The three-year barrier
3 is the fire area. This is the definition of the fire
4 area. So if the divisions in cable spreading rooms
5 are separated by three-hour barrier, that means only
6 one division can be disabled by the fire. That was
7 the assumption.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because it is a
9 three-hour barrier?

10 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: In the division. So
11 that is a different fire area. Even though in the
12 same room, those cables are -- the definition of the
13 fire area is --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand the
15 definition, but the fact that you have a three-hour
16 barrier does not mean the fire can propagate through
17 it.

18 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, it's not going
19 to propagate in three hours.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Even that I don't
21 know. I mean, all these definitions of three-hour,
22 two-hour barriers are so stylized that I don't know
23 that they mean much, but maybe for your purposes,
24 it's not relevant. In a real fire PRA, you really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to worry about it, but for your purposes, again,
2 it may be okay.

3 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, it may something
4 change since we did that many different fire PRAs in
5 the current industry. But the three-hour was never
6 questioned as a fire body. Only two hours and one
7 hour, you have combustible loads and analyze
8 propagation. But three-hour was always good enough
9 for the purpose of separation.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The point is that
11 these concepts come from a different world. So when
12 you do the PRA, you really have to look at the actual
13 potential of damage.

14 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Well --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, anyway, again,
16 just remind me. The PRA just before fuel loading
17 will be a real fire PRA, correct?

18 MR. PHAN: Yes, sir.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 MR. PHAN: In the conclusion, the U.S.
21 EPR fire CDF --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you have that
23 conclusion? You also had it before for the floods.
24 Did anybody ever --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PHAN: Yes.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What? Yes what?

3 MR. PHAN: This is a --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: One of the problems I
5 have with this is the fire CDF is $1.8E-7$, which is
6 well below $1.0E-4$. We don't care what the fire CDF
7 is.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is my point.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: We care about the total
10 CDF.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The total. It's the
12 total that matters. That's why I'm asking why --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: We don't care what the
14 fire CDF is relative to $1.0E-4$. If it was greater
15 than $1.0E-4$, that might be a problem, but we wouldn't
16 if it was 10^{-8} or 10^{-5} , even if nothing else --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is no specific
18 requirement to do this.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: You would care to do
20 this.

21 CHAIR POWERS: I would care.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I have one question.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are a caring
24 kind of guy, though. That's why.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR POWERS: I am a very caring person
2 --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: I have one --

4 CHAIR POWERS: -- who doesn't worry about
5 fire a lot.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am really curious
7 before you ask the question. Why did you put that
8 bullet there and you do it also for floods? There is
9 no --

10 MR. PHAN: Just to confirm that their
11 fire CDF is less than 1.0E-4 and they --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's the total that
13 matters, not just the fire or flood, right?

14 MR. PHAN: Yes. That's true, sir.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I do have a question on
16 fires. And I am surprised you didn't mention it in
17 any of your slides. Is it true that the only
18 locations where the applicant evaluated I'll call it
19 hot shorts, you can call it spurious actuations, were
20 the main steam safety valve and release valve rooms
21 and the pressurizer compartment? Did they evaluate
22 hot shorts anywhere else?

23 MR. PHAN: Yes, only one place, in the
24 main steam and the main feedwater room.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: They also evaluated it
2 in the pressurizer compartment, didn't they? Say
3 yes.

4 MR. PHAN: Yes.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

7 My question is -- no. They did
8 definitely evaluate it in the pressurizer.

9 MR. PHAN: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: And I saw something in
11 the main steam and feedwater compartment. Did they
12 evaluate hot shorts in any other locations?

13 MR. PHAN: No, sir.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. So that is
15 curious. My real question is, I read the discussion
16 related to spurious opening of the PSRVs and SADVs in
17 the pressurizer compartment. And values, numerical
18 values, are assigned to the conditional probability
19 of spurious opening or conditional probability of hot
20 short, if we want to call it that.

21 Those numerical values for a
22 motor-operated valve are at 0.17 and for a
23 solenoid-operated valve is 0.33. As I understand it,
24 those values were justified by using the methodology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in NUREG/CR-6850. It's referenced to appendix J, but
2 I believe it should be appendix K.

3 The methodology in appendix K is a
4 detailed circuit analysis methodology. For example,
5 the motor-operated valve value of 0.17 that I believe
6 they cite from appendix K is derived from a very,
7 very detailed analysis of a particular motor-operated
8 valve circuit that involves a nine-conductor cable
9 with one ground circuit and a particular display and
10 interlock configuration.

11 If you don't have enough design
12 information to make general assumptions in the PRA,
13 how do you know so much about the circuits for that
14 motor-operated valve?

15 MR. CORDOLIANI: Well, you are addressing
16 the question to me.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, I am assuming
18 they are going to point to you.

19 MR. CORDOLIANI: Well, no. We don't have
20 that.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Well --

22 MR. CORDOLIANI: I mean, we don't have
23 other information either. We don't have enough
24 information --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. CORDOLIANI: So those were examples.

3 And you don't see --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: No. Those are number
5 examples. But in NUREG/CR-6850, there are generic
6 hot short probabilities for motor-operated valves and
7 solenoid-operated valves for a generic circuit based
8 on actual results from cable fire testing that are
9 substantially higher than that, twice the value for a
10 solenoid-operated valve and depending on whether or
11 not you use a control power transformer, anywhere
12 from twice to four times higher for a motor-operated
13 valve.

14 So if you don't know anything about the
15 circuits, I'm curious about why you can justify
16 those, what you characterize as example values. Why
17 don't you use the higher values?

18 MR. CORDOLIANI: I cannot answer. I am
19 not sure --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

21 MR. CORDOLIANI: -- what you are
22 referring to, but we would need to check and get back
23 to you on that.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: The staff had a question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about it. And you basically accepted the response.
2 I'm kind of curious about why you accepted the
3 response given the fact that the response seems to be
4 -- again, I don't have the answers to the questions.

5 But my reading of that seemed to be
6 saying that they justified the lower values based on
7 applying the methodology in appendix J or K. Both of
8 them relate to detailed circuit analysis and provide
9 examples of particular circuit configurations, number
10 of conductors, grounding of those circuits, the
11 availability of control power transformers, and so
12 forth, that doesn't seem to be that level of detailed
13 information is available at this point. So I'm not
14 sure how we can know so much about that where we
15 don't know very much of anything about anything else.

16 I'll just leave that on the table. And
17 perhaps you might want to follow up on it.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you go back to

19 --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I am done.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- 37?

22 MR. PHAN: Thirty-seven.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say,
24 analyze possible fire scenarios for the location,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's where you assume that everything in that
2 location goes, right?

3 Did you consider or did they consider the
4 possibility that everything goes? And because some
5 other piece of equipment somewhere else is down for
6 whatever other reason, then you may have core damage?

7 In other words, did they focus only on the losses in
8 that compartment?

9 MR. PHAN: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Shouldn't developing
11 the scenario --

12 MR. PHAN: I think that there are
13 indirect impacts. And they say there are no indirect
14 impacts. Even that's fire --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there may be
16 some other system somewhere else that is not affected
17 by a fire that may be down due to some other reason.

18 MR. PHAN: Yes.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wouldn't that create
20 a scenario? The combination between losing
21 everything in this room and this other thing being
22 down --

23 MR. PHAN: Yes.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- might be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario. Is that the possibility here?

2 MR. PHAN: The way they developed the
3 fire PRA that they used, the event tree and the fault
4 tree from the internal models. And they felt those
5 components are caused by the fires. So the other
6 random failures are still in the sequence.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh. So the
8 sequences did include this other. Okay. Okay.
9 Okay.

10 MR. PHAN: And the very last topic is on
11 the other external events. The applicant performed a
12 qualitative screening on the high winds, tornadoes,
13 external flooding, and external fires. For other
14 events, such as transportation, dam failures,
15 hurricanes, tsunami, and so on, the applicant
16 considered those as site-specific events and chose
17 not to evaluate them at the design certification.

18 CHAIR POWERS: That isn't surprising.

19 MR. PHAN: So, with that, I end my
20 presentation on the external events. And I will stop
21 here if you have any questions.

22 CHAIR POWERS: On external events, I
23 don't know you could possibly think tsunami would be
24 a site-specific event. It's just beyond me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you.

3 MR. PHAN: Thank you, sir.

4 MS. CLARK: Do we want to press on to our
5 goal of 54 or not?

6 CHAIR POWERS: I want to press on through
7 to page 54.

8 MS. CLARK: That would be me. Hi again.
9 This is --

10 CHAIR POWERS: And I never contradict.

11 MS. CLARK: I will try to make this quick
12 because everyone is hungry. This is Theresa Clark
13 again. I'm back with you to talk about my review of
14 the level 1 internal events PRA for shutdown.

15 I'm not going to go through the whole
16 review process that I did before because it is really
17 the same stuff that applies as far as the level of
18 detail of my review.

19 CHAIR POWERS: You're convincing me I
20 never want you to review anything I write.

21 MS. CLARK: There are no open items
22 remaining in this section because of the early and
23 frequent RAIs that I talked about. So I am just
24 going to go over a couple of technical topics of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interest of the many, many that we discussed
2 throughout the process.

3 As you may notice from this list, they
4 are not particularly PRA topics, although you can
5 rest assured that we looked at the PRA as well.
6 They're really about the operational assumptions that
7 determined how the shutdown PRA is developed.

8 The key issues are in this assumptions
9 area because the applicant is attempting to develop
10 an average shutdown model for a plant that is not yet
11 operating. Outages are very unique. And so the real
12 online model for shutdown could be different from
13 what we see here.

14 So at the design stage, what is most
15 important is to understand that the plant has been
16 designed with shutdown risk in mind and that it's got
17 the right design features and administrative features
18 to make sure that they reduce risk where they can and
19 that we understand the risk profile for the plant.

20 Next slide, please. The first thing I
21 want to talk about I also discussed for the at-power
22 model. It's just the way that the design represents
23 a reduction in risk compared to the operating plants.

24 Most of the things that I talked about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for at-power also apply to shutdown. But just very
2 briefly, we talked previously about maintenance. We
3 expect there to be online maintenance for this plant
4 as the way it is designed.

5 So just sort of on a qualitative basis,
6 -- this isn't a PRA thing -- on a qualitative basis,
7 you would expect less maintenance to be going on
8 during shutdown and fewer forced outages required to
9 do maintenance during shutdown.

10 So on a qualitative basis, you could
11 think that there might be lower risk. Also, the U.S.
12 EPR has been carefully designed with several
13 automatic actions that take the operator out of the
14 equation during shutdown.

15 The letdown during the chemical and
16 volume control system, low-pressure reducing station
17 automatically isolates when you get to low level,
18 which would stop a loss of coolant through that
19 system.

20 The medium-head safety injection system
21 comes on automatically when it is needed to mitigate
22 a loss of level. And also the RHR pumps are stopped
23 automatically in certain scenarios. So these
24 automatic functions reduce risk compared to a regime

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where the operators have to do everything.

2 And next I just want to mention the
3 benefit of an operational strategy that the applicant
4 has described. The spent fuel pool is designed to
5 accommodate a full core offload.

6 And the applicant expects that steam
7 generator maintenance is actually going to be done at
8 the three-quarter LOOP level when there is no fuel in
9 the vessel.

10 So what that means is that, although the
11 shutdown PRA model is mid-LOOP and it models mid-LOOP
12 without steam generators available, in reality,
13 shutdown may well have a much higher level, say, at
14 the flange level. And it may not have a mid-LOOP
15 with fuel in the vessel. And the steam generators
16 might be available in reality.

17 So this operational strategy would --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Run that by me again.

19 MS. CLARK: What they are trying to say
20 -- and, you know, this is an operational assumption
21 that it's possible, may change -- is that they're not
22 going to go to mid-LOOP to do steam generator
23 maintenance except when there is no fuel in the
24 vessel. So when they drain down, they're going to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't care where they
2 are in LOOP if there is no fuel in the vessel.

3 MS. CLARK: That is exactly my point.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I don't
5 understand the subtlety of being at mid-LOOP or top
6 of vessel or no water if there is no fuel in the
7 core.

8 MS. CLARK: My point --

9 CHAIR POWERS: The essential thing is
10 they're not going to do any steam generator
11 maintenance unless there is no fuel.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: If that is what they're
13 trying to say --

14 MS. CLARK: Yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MS. CLARK: So what I am trying to say is
17 they might not drain down as far and they might have
18 the steam generators available, both of which are
19 good things.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: As long as there is fuel
21 in the core?

22 MS. CLARK: Correct.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I've got it.
24 Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CLARK: So let's go to the next
2 slide.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Theresa?

4 MS. CLARK: Yes?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: You talk about plant
6 operating states. Does the EPR -- and this is I know
7 not the design. It's an operational consideration.
8 But is it planned to do a full core offload when you
9 refuel or are you just going to do a fuel shuffle? I
10 know that's an --

11 MS. CLARK: It's a PRA assumption that
12 they will do a full core offload.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Full core offload?

14 CHAIR POWERS: And there is no fuel
15 handling?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, what I was going
17 to ask is, does the scope of the shutdown PRA then
18 include events that can cause loss of cooling to the
19 core while it's out in the fuel pool?

20 MS. CLARK: The spent fuel pool is not
21 within the shutdown PRA that they have done.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That's
23 interesting.

24 CHAIR POWERS: That is like fuel-handling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidents are far out of scope.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: It is on the record.

3 CHAIR POWERS: Please continue.

4 MS. CLARK: Okay. Next slide. This is
5 slide 51. The next subject I want to discuss is
6 equipment availability, which relates both to the
7 maintenance assumptions in the PRA and our SRP
8 criteria, which says, has the applicant used risk
9 insight to establish specifications and objectives?

10 Early in the review process, we've noted
11 that the applicant documented their assumptions about
12 what equipment is going to be available. So that was
13 good. But some of this equipment didn't have tech
14 specs associated with it. So we asked for various
15 sensitivity studies.

16 The applicant provided both RAW values
17 for systems and then sensitivity studies for system
18 that might not be available. And, really, that just
19 led us to ask them for a justification of some of
20 these systems were quite important and why there were
21 not tech specs for these systems, namely medium-head
22 safety injection and the IRWST.

23 And the response was put in tech specs.
24 So that was great. And I just wanted to bring this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up very briefly here because it is very supportive of
2 the staff's conclusion that the applicant used risk
3 to improve the design and its specifications.

4 The applicant determined that these were
5 risk-significant enough to be included in tech specs.

6 There's a criterion for putting things in tech specs
7 based on a risk perspective. And so we have more
8 confidence that these will be available to mitigate
9 accidents.

10 Next slide. The next topic I want to
11 discuss is the shutdown schedule and decay heat.
12 Again, this wasn't really a safety issue or --

13 CHAIR POWERS: Can you confirm that fires
14 through shutdown were also not considered?

15 MS. CLARK: They were considered
16 qualitatively. And they've done some screening
17 scenarios for us in our RAI responses.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Is there any reason
19 given the information that they have -- I mean, they
20 have plant operating states, which basically put the
21 plant in a configuration, several different
22 configurations.

23 They don't know exactly what is going to
24 be in or out for maintenance or those types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 things. They have fire areas defined. And, you
2 know, admittedly, it might be a little bit difficult
3 to estimate some frequencies, especially for
4 personnel-induced fires during shutdown, but attempts
5 have been made to do that.

6 Is there any fundamental reason why they
7 couldn't do some equivalent level of, let's say,
8 quantitative fire evaluation at shutdown given the
9 information that is available, recognizing that it is
10 not a very precise estimate? But neither is the
11 estimate at power for fire damage.

12 MS. CLARK: I don't want to speak for
13 what they could do, but they have done some
14 quantitative evaluations as a result of our questions
15 --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

17 MS. CLARK: -- for specific scenarios,
18 both floods and fires.

19 I believe there were three scenarios.
20 It's in the safety evaluation. Essentially they
21 looked at things that fires and floods could do that
22 weren't necessarily already in the shutdown model.

23 And so they looked at a handful of
24 scenarios, and then they compared the consequences of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those scenarios to what was already modeled, and it
2 was less.

3 Anyway, going back to the subject of
4 decay heat load, this wasn't necessarily a safety
5 issue, but it was another issue where we wanted them
6 to identify and document their assumptions.
7 Durations of the shutdown plant operating states were
8 originally documented in the FSAR, but it wasn't
9 clear what assumptions went into these values. So
10 basically we got them to tell us the assumptions.
11 They're up on this slide.

12 That was fine, but if you see, they have
13 assumed certain things about the refueling cycle.
14 And then they have extended their amount of shutdown
15 to account for their assumed capacity factor. This
16 is good because it increases their exposure time.
17 And it increases initiating event frequencies.

18 However, that was applied to each plant
19 operating state. And what that meant was that they
20 could be entering a plant operating state in an
21 assumed later time, where the decay heat load would
22 be lower.

23 And so we drilled into this a little bit
24 to say, are there operator actions that might not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually succeed if you entered this time earlier
2 because you have artificially extended your shutdown
3 schedule?

4 So basically they did some analyses of
5 this. And there was one operator action that they
6 would have less than 20 minutes, which was about
7 their criterion. And the effect was fairly small.

8 The important thing here was that they
9 needed to clearly document their assumptions here and
10 everything related to that. So that's why I brought
11 it up here.

12 Next slide, please, 53. The final
13 technical topic is just another operational
14 assumption that I wanted to highlight because of its
15 effect on the risk profile.

16 Temporary pressure boundaries have been a
17 problem at certain operating plants because failures
18 of temporary pressure boundaries -- think, for
19 example, of freeze seal. Either they could start an
20 event or they exacerbate an event. So we got them
21 essentially to document their assumptions about
22 pressure boundaries. You know, you don't really need
23 to say much more than that.

24 So next slide, please. This is the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of slide that I gave you before for at-power.
2 You know, the I&C stuff applies because it's all the
3 same model. So we can't really come to a conclusion
4 until the I&C things are resolved.

5 But for shutdown-specific issues, they
6 have met the criteria. And the RAI process has
7 resolved all of the issues so far.

8 And that's it.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Any additional questions
10 to pose?

11 MS. SLOAN: Dr. Powers?

12 CHAIR POWERS: Yes?

13 MS. SLOAN: May I make one comment for
14 the record?

15 CHAIR POWERS: You may.

16 MS. SLOAN: I feel obliged to do this to
17 close something. When we earlier talked about the
18 seismic margins analysis, I feel obligated to respond
19 and say that the plant has a robust deterministic
20 seismic design basis, which will demonstrate the
21 earthquake capabilities in chapter 3. I just for the
22 record want that to be clear.

23 CHAIR POWERS: That is great.

24 MS. SLOAN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: And I am not surprised
2 either.

3 Are there any other comments?

4 (No response.)

5 CHAIR POWERS: Shall we break for lunch?

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

7 CHAIR POWERS: You don't want to break
8 for lunch?

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Look, I can go a week
10 and a half without eating.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Good. The Chair declares
12 a break for lunch. And we will resume at 1:30.

13 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken
14 at 12:30 p.m.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:29 p.m.)

CHAIR POWERS: Let's resume.

4. U.S. EPR DC APPLICATION FSAR CHAPTER 19,
PRA AND SEVERE ACCIDENT EVALUATION (CONTINUED)

MS. SLOAN: Okay. So afternoon. We'll start this afternoon continuing with PRA, this time the level 2 at-power PRA, followed after that -- I've got to go back to that -- with the shutdown PRA in level 2. Okay.

MR. GERLITS: Good afternoon. My name is Dave Gertlis. I work for AREVA in the PRA Department. I am the technical lead on the level 2 at-power PRA.

A little about my background. I graduated from the University of Iowa in Iowa City with a degree in physics and chemistry in 1977. I joined the Navy, Navy Nuclear Power Program, as an officer, served on board the Ulysses S. Grant, left the Navy in 1982, and went to the Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station, where I spent 22, almost 23 years.

At Pilgrim, I got my senior reactor operator's license. And for the first five years of my career there, I trained operators: initial and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requalification.

2 Then the last 17 years of my career
3 there, I worked in a group called Systems and Safety
4 Analysis. We were the people who did 50.59
5 compliance with the FSAR.

6 But the work that led me here was
7 actually the PRA. When generic letter 88-20, I was
8 part of the crew that did the initial, the IPE and
9 IPEEE for Pilgrim. And in the IPEEE, I actually did
10 the seismic PRA portion of that with help from
11 contractors.

12 I was also involved in the maintenance of
13 the emergency operating procedures and, as an
14 extension of that, was a member of the BWR Owners
15 Group EOP and severe accident guidelines and helped
16 create the severe accident guidelines for Pilgrim.

17 I left Pilgrim in 2005, came to AREVA,
18 where I was involved in level 1 systems, a smattering
19 of level 1 systems, level 2. And I'm actually also a
20 reviewer of the level 3 PRA that was done, the MAACS
21 2 work that was done for the EPR. That's me.

22 Next slide. Okay. The presentation we
23 are going to give today is an overview of the level 2
24 PRA that we have done. Our level 2 PRA was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full-scope level 2 with containment event trees that
2 include phenomena, systems, and human actions. Our
3 level 2 covers all plant operating states. And the
4 results of our analysis are release category
5 frequencies and source terms that cover all release
6 sizes and the timings of those releases.

7 All right. I'll give you an overview of
8 the phenomena that we examined. The list includes
9 induced reactor coolant system rupture. We looked at
10 steam generator tube rupture, hot leg and surge line
11 rupture, and the creep rupture of the reactor vessel.

12 For fuel-coolant interactions, we
13 examined both in-vessel and ex-vessel steam
14 explosions.

15 The next bullet, phenomena at vessel
16 failure, once the core leaves the vessel, we examined
17 the reactor pit overpressurization failure; my
18 personal favorite actually, vessel rocketing; -- it's
19 very interesting -- and direct containment heating.

20 Hydrogen. We examined the phenomena
21 associated with hydrogen: deflagration, flame
22 acceleration, and the deflagration to detonation
23 transition. Extending the -- since this was a
24 full-scope level 2, we extended out to long-term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment challenges that included containment
2 pressurization, seeing the incomplete melt transfer
3 of the corium from the pit to the core spreading area
4 and what the effects of that would be, and also the
5 effects of extended molten core-concrete interaction
6 with basemat penetration.

7 We also examined the possibility of
8 recovering in-vessel injection and retaining the core
9 in vessel.

10 This may have been discussed earlier.
11 You have heard it discussed earlier. But we
12 integrated the level 1 with the level 2 PRA. And as
13 part of this integration, we were actually able to
14 credit systems, hook systems into the event tree and
15 the fault trees for the level 2 containment event
16 tree.

17 The systems that we credited or that we
18 used were the dedicated primary system
19 depressurization valves. The core melt stabilization
20 system and severe accident heat removal system, we'll
21 look at that as an integrated whole.

22 And the modes that we examined were the
23 IRWST cooling, as in level 1; spray mode for
24 containment pressure control and we investigated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 atmospheric scrubbing; the gravity-fed flooding and
2 the forced core spreading area cooling. We also
3 credited in the level 2 low head safety injection for
4 in-vessel core retention and for core spreading area
5 cooling as a backup system.

6 Of course, we looked at primary
7 containment isolation system. That's come up many
8 times, especially today. So that was part of our
9 analysis.

10 And we also examined the operation of the
11 hydrogen recombiners. And that is credited in the
12 hydrogen phenomenological evaluation.

13 CHAIR POWERS: How do you handle
14 poisoning of the hydrogen recombiners?

15 MR. GERLITS: We examined the reduction
16 in the efficiency of the hydrogen recombiners by --
17 hold on. Could you repeat that? The poisoning?

18 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, poisoning.

19 MR. GERLITS: Yes. Actually, Bob, could
20 you speak to that?

21 MR. MARTIN: Yes, I could. My name is
22 Bob Martin. Short bio: advisory engineer, AREVA,
23 been there 13 years, responsible for large-break LOCA
24 containment analysis and then, of course, severe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident.

2 That question has recently been asked
3 through a series of RAIs for chapter 6. As a matter
4 of fact, we will be sending responses to that
5 question, in particular, within a week or so.

6 In the set of questions with regard to
7 PAR survivability, we have outlined in our responses
8 several tests that have been done, both by AREVA,
9 through our cooperation with EDF, EPRI, a rather
10 extensive what I will call PAR qualification suite
11 with regard to fission product contamination
12 specifically. The assessments were done in PHEBUS
13 tests or at least one, if not a few PHEBUS tests,
14 with the conclusion leading to negligible impact.

15 CHAIR POWERS: It is a negligible test,
16 too. Okay. Well, so all I have to do is wait until
17 this RAI comes in.

18 MR. MARTIN: Exactly. All you've got to
19 do is wait.

20 CHAIR POWERS: And the staff will share
21 with me these tests.

22 MR. MARTIN: That is between you and the
23 staff.

24 CHAIR POWERS: And if they are all like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the PHEBUS tests, then we can discuss this again.

2 MR. MARTIN: Of course.

3 CHAIR POWERS: Okay.

4 MR. GERLITS: Right. All right. Next.
5 Moving on, I will speak briefly on the level 2 human
6 reliability analysis. Our human reliability analysis
7 was based on the state-of-the-art severe accident
8 guidance.

9 When we performed the PRA, we were in
10 close contact with the folks in AREVA who were
11 developing the severe accident guidelines or the
12 operational strategies.

13 CHAIR POWERS: The first line must be
14 intended to mean something to me. Based on
15 state-of-the-art severe accident guidance?

16 MR. GERLITS: Yes.

17 CHAIR POWERS: What does that mean?

18 MR. GERLITS: This was the OSA, the
19 severe accident guidelines that are being developed
20 for the EPR fleet where they're in a further state of
21 maturity in Europe. But we understand the basic
22 concepts here in the States. And we were using these
23 as the basis for the level 2 human actions we needed
24 to take.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Unless this is something
2 that somebody has developed someplace, I mean, there
3 is no arbitrator like Professor Apostolakis that
4 declares this the state of the art and -- I mean,
5 it's not a review or something like that? It's some
6 document?

7 MR. GERLITS: Yes, yes. I'm sorry if I
8 wasn't clear. It's based on what we have.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Okay.

10 MR. GERLITS: Okay. Our human
11 reliability analysis includes not only immediate
12 actions but also includes intermediate and long-term
13 actions that include consideration of the control
14 room, the technical support center, and the emergency
15 director in the evaluation and decision-making
16 process. We hadn't seen that before in other human
17 reliability analyses that have been done. So we
18 investigated that.

19 Our human reliability analysis models the
20 dependencies between level 2 actions or among level 2
21 actions and between the actions in level 1 and level
22 2. So you'll see dependencies within the level 2 for
23 the human actions and across the entire spectrum.

24 The important level 2 human actions that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emerge from the review that we did were the operator
2 failing to perform backup actions for containment
3 isolation and the operator failing to enter the
4 accident management guidelines and manually
5 depressurize the RCS, not much else to do.

6 Okay. The next element I would like to
7 speak about is the containment fragility evaluation.

8 We developed a containment composite fragility curve
9 for the U.S. EPR containment. And this composite
10 fragility curve showed that we had a ratio of the
11 median failure pressure to the design pressure of
12 2.9, almost 3 times. So that is a robust containment
13 in my book.

14 And the reason we developed this
15 containment fragility evaluation was when we were
16 looking at challenges to the containment, we needed
17 to calculate the probability of containment failure
18 during each one of the events.

19 We calculated this by using the composite
20 containment capacity distribution and a load
21 distribution for each one of the events. We used
22 Monte Carlo sampling for the convolution of the load
23 and capacity distributions. And from that analysis
24 emerged the containment failure probability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, the uncertainty in the containment
2 failure probability is accounted for in the load and
3 capacity distributions. So we --

4 CHAIR POWERS: Whenever I see test means
5 containments, test these containments -- not yours
6 but other kinds of containments, it always fails at a
7 detail.

8 MR. GERLITS: A detail?

9 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, something below the
10 level of resolution of the models, ABAQUS and things
11 like that that they use, for calculating what failure
12 is going to occur. I think I am familiar with every
13 single containment failure test, including the ones
14 the Indians had done. And in every case, they always
15 fail at a detail.

16 And when I remark on that, the people
17 doing the experiments always tell me, yes, but had it
18 not failed there, it would have failed by membrane
19 failure at -- put in a psi. So it's okay, then, that
20 it failed this detail.

21 And I said okay. I mean, I had no choice
22 but to believe them on these things because I am
23 certainly not going to do the calculation myself
24 because I can't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But then I say okay. Now, extrapolate
2 this up to a reactor. There are lots of details,
3 lots of details well below the level of resolution
4 that I'm guessing is used in developing the capacity
5 distribution.

6 How do you handle that?

7 MR. GERLITS: Our containment fragility
8 evaluation examined some of the -- could I get some
9 clarification on what you mean by detail?

10 CHAIR POWERS: Oh, usually they fail at a
11 -- if it's steel, a flaw in the steel or a flaw in
12 the construction or a weld or some fine feature, the
13 construction, something that is below the gridding
14 that you usually use in one of these finite element
15 calculations, smaller than that, something that
16 doesn't show up, not something that they developed a
17 grid structure for, gloss over it and say everything
18 in there was uniform, but it's not. And you get a
19 failure.

20 I can't think of a single
21 counter-example. In fact, I am quite positive there
22 are no counter-examples for that. All failures are
23 always at one of these details.

24 And, like I say, whenever I've asked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them, they say, yes. Well, if it hadn't failed
2 there, it would have failed by membrane failure
3 within another five psi anyway. So it's okay. And I
4 fully believe them except normally when I talk about
5 a real containment, you know, real containments have
6 got lots of details, lots and lots of them. But, I
7 mean, you have no hope of modeling it. I mean, it
8 would be billions of nodes if you tried to model them.

9 MR. GERLITS: Right. Our containment
10 fragility was -- Nissia can step in with a little
11 detail if I need it here, but we did a -- it was a
12 finite element analysis of the containment. And we
13 looked at the dome. We looked at the dome belt,
14 which ends up being the limiting factor.

15 CHAIR POWERS: It's not a manway?

16 MR. GERLITS: We looked at the manways,
17 the hatch, and the personnel access. Nissia, we also
18 looked at the hatch itself, right?

19 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Good afternoon. My
20 name is Nissia Sabri-Gratier. Just a little bit of
21 background before I answer this question. I have a
22 Master's degree in nuclear engineering from the
23 University of Florida. And I have an engineering
24 degree in instrumentation for nuclear engineering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Physics Engineering School in France.

2 I joined AREVA in late 2008. And I have
3 been working on the U.S. EPR PRA with the main focus
4 on level 2 phenomena and level 2 shutdown since then.

5 So basically to answer this question,
6 when we go to calculate the composite fragility curve
7 for the U.S. EPR and for using the level 2 PRA, we go
8 with the information that we obtained from the
9 structural analysis.

10 This was done for the U.S. EPR by having
11 six subsections in the containment. And at this
12 stage of the analysis because the design of the
13 containment is not finished, we only have fragility
14 curves for rupture.

15 I believe that the type of failures, sir,
16 you are referring to when you talk about welding or
17 small details would be mainly encompassed in
18 leakage-type failure for the containment if I
19 understand that correctly because the rupture is
20 covered in the structural analysis of the six
21 subsections.

22 If this small detail leads to an actual
23 failure, rupture failure, of the containment,
24 assumption is that it is covered in the structural

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analysis that we have.

2 We don't have the details of the
3 structural analysis and finite element analysis with
4 us. We can take an action and go back with you on
5 that. I'm not sure if that answer is completely your
6 question that, at least from the PRA side, this is
7 how we approach the problem of containment fragility.

8 MR. GERLITS: Plus, we were looking at it
9 in terms of the uncertainties in the analysis. Beta
10 factors that go into the creation of the fragility
11 curve take into account variations in manufacturing
12 or installation as well as uncertainties in the
13 analytical methods.

14 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: If I may just add
15 about the uncertainties? These are provided also to
16 us from the structural analysis. And these typically
17 cover the analytical uncertainty as well as the
18 material uncertainty.

19 CHAIR POWERS: This is just all ABAQUS
20 calculations?

21 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: I'm sorry?

22 CHAIR POWERS: You use ABAQUS for this?

23 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: We use log-normal
24 distribution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: What?

2 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Log-normal
3 distribution. Oh, the finite element? I'm not sure
4 about that.

5 MR. MARTIN: I think it's the content of
6 our chapter 3.8 that discusses some of this stuff
7 that you're asking here on like ultimate capacity and
8 various failure points.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the capacity is
10 assessed by somebody else. I mean, it's not the
11 code, the beta2 and so on. It's somebody's judgment
12 based on whatever evidence that person has that gives
13 you that.

14 MR. MARTIN: Yes.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And these are
16 presumably inputs to whatever code you are using. Is
17 that a correct understanding?

18 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Yes, that's correct.
19 The type of inputs we get --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I think the
21 question refers more to the initial assessment. You
22 said that the betas include the design errors and so
23 on. I don't know whether they include what Dr.
24 Powers was referring to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: I think those are --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sorry?

3 CHAIR POWERS: Typically what you would
4 do in one of these calculations is the material is a
5 little thinner or a little thicker, the strength a
6 little lower or a little higher, things like that.

7 And I don't have an answer for you. I
8 just wonder what you would do about it because I
9 can't -- like I say, I think I'm familiar with every
10 containment failure test, every big one anyway. I
11 can't think of a counter-example where they didn't
12 fail initially at a detail below the level of
13 resolution of the calculation.

14 MR. GERLITS: And at this stage, we felt
15 that it was appropriate to model containment rupture
16 as the failure mode. We didn't feel comfortable with
17 the level of detail to be able to take credit for a
18 leakage that would preclude a rupture. We wanted to
19 look at what we consider a limiting failure.

20 MS. SLOAN: Dana, is there a particular
21 question you ant us to follow up on to come back to
22 the Subcommittee?

23 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I would like to know
24 what distributions actually went into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation. I mean, what did you --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. That would be nice
3 to see what those lower tails look like.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Did you have distributions
5 of strength? You know, did you have distributions of
6 thickness? Was there just a distribution to account
7 for the fact that failure is going to occur, you
8 know, distributions of failure strains?

9 You know, it isn't clear to me how -- I
10 know you did the ANSYS calculation, but, you know, it
11 really does, as George said, depend on what you use
12 for the distribution of these other quantities.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if they use
14 fragility curves, that's it, it seems to me. The
15 fragilities are supposed to have all of the other
16 stuff. But I don't think they have what Dana has
17 raised.

18 CHAIR POWERS: They do not.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They do not, yes.

20 MS. SLOAN: If I may just --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, that is
22 assuming that David gave us the exact answer because
23 they may have done something else.

24 MS. SLOAN: So what I am noting as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question is what particular distributions were input
2 to the calculations. Is that fair enough?

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right, the
4 structural analysis.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Why don't you give it the
6 --

7 MS. SLOAN: In the structural analysis.
8 And I think what I would suggest is we can take that
9 question. And it may be addressed in chapter 3. And
10 we'll follow up with the civil structural folks to
11 help get you a response.

12 CHAIR POWERS: That would keep Mr. Shack
13 very happy. That would not be --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that is
15 probabilistic. Chapter 3 is deterministic, is it
16 not?

17 CHAIR POWERS: Oh, it's --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You will contaminate
19 them? Shed some light into all of this.

20 CHAIR POWERS: Heat perhaps.

21 MR. MARTIN: I would just add to give you
22 a little perspective on the 2.9 number. For our
23 calcs in severe accident, we used the minimum value
24 of 2.1 or somewhere around there. So maybe it gives

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you a perspective of what the distribution might be.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. I am not objecting
3 to either of those numbers, which are well within the
4 experimental range. I mean, I can find experiments
5 that match either one of those.

6 The question really is how do we
7 interpret those experiments? We would like to
8 interpret those experiments as validating our finite
9 element curves, but, in fact, when you look in
10 detail, they don't. In fact, they explicitly don't
11 validate the codes.

12 And the argument always is yes, but the
13 failure was close enough that the membrane failure
14 would have occurred -- you know, if the detail hadn't
15 been there, if it had been an absolutely perfect
16 structure, failure that occurred within a few psi and
17 so it is, in fact, a validation, you kind of have to
18 believe that for the test.

19 I mean, some of these tests are pretty
20 substantial in size, but then we have reactor
21 containment. In particular, they pack all of the
22 penetrations you have in a real reactor containment.

23 So the question comes about, what will I
24 do? I've got a code, a finite element code, that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have some confidence can do the smooth structure. I
2 want to apply it to the structure with lots of
3 penetrations. And I get a result.

4 Now, do I go in and put in one of
5 Professor Apostolakis' distributions or do I take an
6 arbitrary shift in things? Do I use the minimum,
7 like you suggested here, in my analysis?

8 And I don't know the answer to that. I
9 mean, I have no exact answer to it.

10 MS. SLOAN: Nissia, did you want to add
11 something?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who did your
13 fragility, produce your fragility curves? Which
14 company? Somebody did it.

15 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Well, we took the
16 inputs from the structural analysis. And there were
17 inputs where the median pressure of failure and --

18 MS. SLOAN: AREVA. AREVA.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: AREVA did?

20 MS. SLOAN: AREVA.

21 CHAIR POWERS: And what is the name of
22 that company again? It doesn't sound very
23 Anglo-Saxon.

24 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SLOAN: Sir, we have our own civil
2 structural department that provides this input for
3 us.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

5 MR. GERLITS: Moving on, I also wanted to
6 talk about the level 1 to level 2 integration. And
7 when I look at the model, like I said, I've modeled
8 other PRAs. And I end up being a visual thinker.

9 So I think when I think of the level 1 to
10 level 2 integration, I like to think of it as a
11 horizontal and a vertical integration, the horizontal
12 integration coming from the level 1 to the level 2
13 though the core damage end states.

14 Core damage end states we defined are a
15 set of attributes that uniquely define and group a
16 set of level 1 core damage sequences together. They
17 transfer these groups of sequences to the appropriate
18 level 2 containment event tree for quantification.
19 And since we are pumping the output of a level 1
20 sequence as the input to a level 2 sequence, this
21 allows system failures in the level 1 to propagate
22 through to the containment event tree and all the way
23 out to the release category frequencies.

24 The level 2 containment event trees, as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, have 2 interfaces. The core damage end states,
2 like I said, is the horizontal one. And the vertical
3 integration is with the system models. The level 2
4 event tree top events are linked to the system top
5 events in the level 1 event trees.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Here is a screwdriver
7 and a wrench question. What you said sounds good,
8 that the level 2 event trees are linked to each
9 sequence from the level 1 model.

10 So in some sense, the concept of core
11 damage end states really doesn't apply to this model.
12 You're not really aggregating sequences from the
13 level 1 model into a bin that's called a plant damage
14 state in some other constructs.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought that's
16 what you said, John.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me continue. I want
18 to understand what they did.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: As I understand it, you
21 have actually linked the level 2 event trees to each
22 sequence in the level 1 event tree. Is that correct?

23 MR. GERLITS: Yes. Well, we defined --
24 the end of every level 1 sequence is a consequence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We named the consequence. We have a set of bridge
2 trees.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm going to get to the
4 bridge trees in a minute.

5 MR. GERLITS: Okay.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: But in principle, there
7 is a unique relationship between each sequence, each
8 core damage sequence, from the level 1 event tree.

9 A level 2 containment event tree is hung
10 onto that sequence. The characteristics of that,
11 different trees may be hung on different sequences
12 because some are high-pressure, some are containment
13 bypass, and things like that.

14 So the logic structure that is hung onto
15 each of the level 1 sequences may be different
16 depending on the characteristics of the level 1
17 sequence, but you actually hang the tree. You attach
18 the tree to each sequence.

19 Is that correct or am I misunderstanding
20 what was done?

21 MR. GERLITS: I think that's --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I think, to make sure we
23 understand, in other constructs, people accumulate
24 the frequency of a large number of generally similar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but individually different level 1 core damage event
2 sequences, treat that as a de facto separate
3 initiating event that has a defined characteristic,
4 and then quantify that separately in the level 2
5 models.

6 MR. GERLITS: Yes. Well, that's what we
7 did. In my personal history, that is what happened
8 --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Vesna wants to say
10 something.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Wait a minute.

12 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: I understand where
13 John comes from. And he actually answered his own
14 question. This is not those old core damage end
15 states. They are used to being the direct sequence
16 on the right containment event tree.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. The core damage
18 end states do not accumulate frequency.

19 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: No, no.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: And you quantify
21 separately --

22 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: No, no. Just direct
23 them to the right containment event tree.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Good. I'm really glad

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to hear that.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there is one huge
3 sequence all the way.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, yes. So in that
5 sense, their concept of core damage end states is
6 simply a road map that says, hang this tree on that
7 sequence.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which I believe is
9 also -- I mean, this connection is what Sandia did in
10 1150, right, the APT, accident progression tree?

11 MR. GERLITS: We also defined them
12 because they're a phenomenon in the level 2, but --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Depend on --

14 MR. GERLITS: Yes, meet certain
15 characteristics.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now we understand.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: However, back to my
18 screwdriver and wrench perspective on life, you
19 mentioned these -- I've forgotten. I think you
20 called them bridge trees. I've seen them called
21 linking trees.

22 It's a nice concept that says an event
23 tree is actually physically attached to each
24 sequence. I suspect that's not really the mechanics

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the process because I've seen references to these
2 bridge trees, which means there is probably some
3 other logic going on in between there. Is that true?

4 MR. GERLITS: Sometimes yes, sometimes
5 no. It depends on the --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. In the sometimes
7 yes cases, what does that logic do? The event tree
8 guy is smiling because he kind of knows.

9 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: If I may just maybe
10 partially answer that question? In the cases where
11 the logic is not simply to link the core damage end
12 state to define a containment event tree, we look at
13 depressurization. And that is the early stage of the
14 event tree in the level 2 release.

15 So, for example, we have first stage of
16 high-pressure containment event tree, where we would
17 test for operator depressurization or induced tube
18 rupture or induced tangential tube ruptures. And if
19 depressurization is successful, then the sequence is
20 now sent to a low-pressure containment event tree,
21 instead of going through the high-pressure
22 containment event tree.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: So there is actual logic
24 in that bridge tree that says, is depressurization

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 successful, that subdivides that sequence?

2 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Yes, sir.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, I didn't know.
4 That's interesting.

5 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: That's the first
6 stage. It might not be called linked tree, but
7 that's the first stage of, for example, the
8 high-pressure containment event tree. The first of
9 the linked trees are linked with more simplified
10 logic

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Because what I was
12 getting back to is a bit of perhaps old history on
13 the Risk Spectrum code. And that is that in many
14 cases, at least in the past, Risk Spectrum didn't do
15 very well transferring across linked event trees,
16 things like sequence-specific boundary conditions.
17 It just didn't keep track of those things very well.

18 So that if you were using a specific
19 success criterion for a particular system, let's say
20 SAHRS or LHSI or something like that, in the level 1
21 model, when you tag the level 2 model to it, you lost
22 the information about what those success criteria
23 were.

24 It was just simply, like I said, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screwdriver-wrench-type thing and that people in
2 these linking models had to become fairly clever
3 about how they reorganized things to get supposedly
4 the right boundary conditions set up for then the
5 quantification or the linking of that fault tree in
6 the level 2 model.

7 MR. GERLITS: That was one of the other
8 reasons why we used the core damage end states. We
9 used the core damage end states to identify
10 situations where we needed to --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, but the core damage
12 end states don't take, directly take, care of the
13 level of detail that I'm talking about. And that is
14 boundary conditions that affect consistent success
15 criteria for the same system in both chunks of the
16 model if you want to think of it that way.

17 So I don't know whether you had to do
18 that. I mean, I was kind of leading out -- I didn't
19 realize that there was some additional logic in this
20 linking that looked at things like, was
21 depressurization successful so you could send what
22 started out looking like a high-pressure melt to a
23 low-pressure tree.

24 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: For example, if I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just add something? We have defined something like
2 30 core damage end states. And we tried, really, to
3 use very specific conditions to assign the core
4 damage end state.

5 So in a way, we really tried just by
6 putting that flag of the core damage end state -- we
7 know afterwards in level 2, for example, if the
8 injection was successful or not.

9 Afterwards, when we entered the
10 containment event tree itself, whatever we need for
11 success criteria to test for the injection, we would
12 have the fault tree that was the same that was in the
13 level 1.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't want to take up
15 too much time because we need to talk about
16 phenomenological issues. I just want to make sure.
17 Let me ask the corresponding screwdriver and wrench
18 people, did you have to be careful of the way in
19 which you transferred boundary conditions between the
20 level 1 and level 2 interface?

21 MR. CORDOLIANI: And that is an excellent
22 point because, actually, it's true that until the
23 late 2000s, with the Risk Spectrum used, it's still
24 possible to propagate a boundary condition from an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 event tree to another.

2 We did not use boundary conditions for
3 that. I think we used some properly through level 1
4 trees and some properly through level 2 trees. But
5 whenever we had to carry over information from level
6 1 to level 2, we actually used the events, like those
7 flags or --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That's the way
9 you did it.

10 MR. CORDOLIANI: Yes.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: That's better. Good.
12 Thanks. Yes. Because follow-up was going to be, did
13 the staff look at that? It's places where
14 historically we found people need to be very clever
15 when they link those event trees together if you're
16 using a lot of boundary conditions. And we found
17 problems where clever people have made clever
18 mistakes.

19 But if you didn't need to do that, that's
20 really good news. So thanks. It's a really subtle
21 point, but when you talk about linking these models
22 together at a high level, it sounds like you just
23 wire them together.

24 And it's a straightforward process that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 indeed, everything is fully integrated. It's fully
2 linked. It's one big model. And sometimes in
3 practice, that is not quite true.

4 MR. CORDOLIANI: You would be happy to
5 know that the latest guidance now enables boundary
6 conditions to be --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that right? They've
8 finally done it?

9 MR. CORDOLIANI: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: That's great news. I
11 mean, they've been promising that for a long time.
12 So good.

13 MR. GERLITS: All right. Moving, moving
14 along, I will briefly discuss the source term
15 analysis methodology. We defined 24 release
16 categories. And the attributes associated with these
17 release categories included whether it was a
18 containment bypass situation or not, the time frame
19 for the containment failure, the type of containment
20 failure, the use of containment spray, and the status
21 of core melt cooling.

22 We performed the source term analysis
23 using the MAAP code MAAP4.0.7. And the results of
24 this source term analysis included the release

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fractions for the 12 fission product groups that our
2 MAAP model tracks, the release height, the timing of
3 the release, and the plume energy. This is the
4 information that was carried across to MAACS 2.

5 One of the issues we needed to wrestle
6 with or if level 2 was to define what large release
7 was. And we decided in our process that we would
8 focus on the large in large release, and we wanted to
9 feel comfortable that we were carrying forward the
10 precedence of what had been done in the industry.

11 So we defined our definition of large
12 release as any release category with a release
13 fraction of iodine, cesium, or tellurium above the
14 range of between two and three percent. So we
15 classified these as large releases.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Of what? Three
17 percent of what?

18 MR. GERLITS: The release fraction. So
19 it's of the core inventory.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Core inventory.

21 MR. GERLITS: Yes. And our release
22 fraction, our definition of large release, we found
23 is conservative with respect to the early fatality
24 QHOs, the quantitative health objectives that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defined in the NRC safety goal policy. And, as a
2 result, our bottom line for large release, as you
3 have seen before, is 2.8E-8.

4 You can see in this picture the --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that
6 straightforward, Dana?

7 CHAIR POWERS: Say that again.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Go back to the
9 previous slide. The second bullet, is that a
10 straightforward calculation that if you take three
11 percent of the inventory, that with respect to early
12 QHO? It's not obvious to me.

13 CHAIR POWERS: I have no idea.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 CHAIR POWERS: Usually we ask questions
16 like, what is the dose at the site boundary --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes.

18 CHAIR POWERS: -- and the worst two hours
19 of the accident and things like that. The dose would
20 be hellacious at two to three percent in the --

21 MR. KHATIB-JAHBAR: Mohsen Khatib-Jahbar,
22 ERI. Typically, George, for a large power reactor of
23 1,000 megawatts, --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KHATIB-JAHBAR: -- the early fatality
2 threshold is approximately five percent according to
3 iodine and cesium. So for 1,500 megawatts, this is
4 okay. Fifty-three percent is reasonable, I think,
5 because typically you talk one early fatality within
6 a certain distance if you consider that as being a
7 safety goal type objective. This will be well within
8 that.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That is good
10 to know. But you wouldn't call it conservative. You
11 said reasonable.

12 MR. KHATIB-JAHBAR: No. It's reasonable.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Reasonable. Okay.

14 MEMBER SHACK: It is in the Brookhaven
15 LERF thing. There is a large release study that the
16 staff did. And they get 2.5 to 3 percent of iodine,
17 thorium as one --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So somebody --

19 MEMBER SHACK: -- frequency within one
20 mile.

21 MR. KHATIB-JAHBAR: That is for 1,000
22 megawatts.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's fine.
24 That's fine. What was the correction? I'm sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bill?

2 CHAIR POWERS: Bigger plant.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Bigger plant.

4 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, this is just the
5 definition for what they're using for what they mean
6 by large. It's definitely one that would get your
7 attention. Well, it's at 22 million curies.

8 MR. GERLITS: All right. We see here a
9 slide showing a figure of the distribution of the
10 contributions to large release frequency.

11 The greatest contribution was from the
12 family of release category 300, early containment
13 failure due to containment rupture. The second
14 contributor, at 20 percent, was steam generator tube
15 rupture.

16 And the third highest, coming in at four
17 percent, was containment isolation failure. And
18 release category 800, the interfacing system LOCA,
19 has only contributed one percent.

20 CHAIR POWERS: When you say failure due
21 to rupture, you're just including everything,
22 pressurization, penetration, hydrogen combustion?
23 They're all --

24 MR. GERLITS: All.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: However that occurs?

2 MR. GERLITS: Yes.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that interfacing
4 system LOCA frequency contribution based on -- I'm
5 going to have to kill myself when I say this, but
6 point estimate values or is it based on the mean
7 values of the interfacing system LOCA frequencies?
8 I'm not going to say that again.

9 MR. GERLITS: I believe it was the point
10 estimates.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. So it could be
12 considerably higher if you used the mean values
13 because some of those interfacing system LOCA
14 frequencies, the difference between what's called the
15 point estimate and what's called the mean, whatever
16 those are, is measurable. And I'm not talking about
17 hugely, but it could be a factor of six, five or six
18 or seven or something like that.

19 MR. GERLITS: It could be higher.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is the place
22 where the state-of-knowledge correlation really makes
23 a difference because of the spread of the
24 distributions. They're really wide. So if you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: In many --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Say point estimate,
3 John.

4 MR. GERLITS: All right. The top large
5 release frequency sequences and phenomena are
6 discussed on this slide. And in this case, the
7 initial, the results that are in the FSAR are that
8 the top LRF sequences for internal events was
9 containment overpressure failure due to unmitigated
10 steam line break inside containment. That was the
11 highest contributor. And coming up in second place
12 was the steam generator tube rupture from initiating
13 events that lead to core damage.

14 For the top LRF sequences in fire and
15 flooding, with the steam generator tube rupture
16 initiating event removed where early containment
17 failure due to hydrogen flame acceleration loads and
18 the high-pressure core damage sequences with
19 thermally induced steam generator tube rupture.

20 The top phenomena that contributed to LRF
21 are, as I alluded to earlier, the thermally induced
22 steam generator tube rupture that occur for
23 small/seal LOCAs and containment failure occurring
24 due to loads from an accelerated hydrogen flame in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the lower or middle equipment rooms. So these are
2 our phenomena.

3 CHAIR POWERS: When you say accelerated
4 hydrogen flame, do you mean a flame that accelerates
5 up to the point that you get shockwave?

6 MR. GERLITS: The process, that process
7 of --

8 CHAIR POWERS: Do you get high enough
9 hydrogen concentrations to accelerate up into a
10 shockwave?

11 MR. GERLITS: Our analysis showed that we
12 were -- let me get my notes out.

13 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: If I may, just --

14 MR. GERLITS: Go ahead.

15 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: -- in the meantime,
16 add some details to this? Analysis has shown that in
17 a limited number of nodes and for extremely short
18 period of time, you could indeed exceed the
19 flammability limit. And we used that to evaluate the
20 probability of having containment failure due to
21 flame accident duration.

22 We also considered that in cases where we
23 had prior to vessel rupture partial damage. So this
24 is why we have, indeed, probably containment failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 due to flame acceleration.

2 CHAIR POWERS: The flammability limit is
3 not the issue here. It's can you get sufficiently
4 above the flammability limit that deflagrations will
5 accelerate to the point they create shockwaves?

6 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Well, in some cases
7 we took some conservative assumptions as far as the
8 distant concentration, which if it were higher, it
9 would inert those specific nodes. And we did not
10 want to rule it out. So it was considered as a
11 possible potential failure mode from hydrogen
12 combustion loads.

13 CHAIR POWERS: It's your story.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. GERLITS: When we saw these
16 combinations of nitrogen steam, oxygen, and hydrogen,
17 we tagged that. And then we went back in the areas.

18 We went back and looked at what would the results of
19 flame acceleration be in those places.

20 CHAIR POWERS: I see. So you looked at
21 your concentration loadings. And then you said, what
22 if I had a deflagration-to-detonation acceleration in
23 here? Is there anything I could destroy? So it's
24 really quite conservative?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GERLITS: Yes.

2 CHAIR POWERS: That's very conservative.

3 MR. GERLITS: All right. So the
4 conclusions from our analysis were that the phenomena
5 of containment failure we have examined on a
6 plant-specific basis using state-of-the-art
7 techniques.

8 Our large release frequency is five
9 percent of CDF for all initiators. And our at-power
10 conditional containment failure probability is at
11 five percent. And this meets the Commission's goals
12 of a conditional containment failure probability of
13 less than .1.

14 And I believe that's it. That's it for
15 me. I'll turn it over to Nissia.

16 CHAIR POWERS: Are there any other
17 questions about this other than the question that I
18 cannot remember when the Commission said that the
19 containment failure probability should be .01?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't remember
21 that.

22 CHAIR POWERS: Maybe our memory just
23 fails us.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What I remember is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there were either the LRF at the time should be
2 10-5 or less or the CCCCCC should be .1, which is
3 equivalent, really, because 10-4 CDF means -- but
4 this is a little new to me. Anyway, they meet it.

5 CHAIR POWERS: And what else would you
6 expect for double containment?

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I guess that's
8 true. Don may be able to shed light.

9 MR. DUBE: Don Dube, NRC staff. There
10 are several policy papers, late '80s, early '90s,
11 where the staff proposed and the Commission approved
12 goals for new reactors. The staff proposed 10-5 CDF,
13 and the Commission came back and said, no. 10-4.

14 The staff proposed 10-6 large release
15 frequency, and the Commission approved that. And
16 then there was also a deterministic goal for
17 containment and a probabilistic goal, a conditional
18 containment failure probability of .1, and then also
19 for the most likely accident sequences leading to
20 core damage, for at least 24 hours, that the
21 containment maintain its integrity in the short term
22 and also in the long term.

23 The Commission did say that this .1
24 conditional containment failure probability is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'll call it a loosey-goosey goal in the sense that
2 they didn't want the design to be such that we
3 sacrificed core melt prevention at the expense or you
4 did not have core melt mitigation at the expense of
5 core melt prevention.

6 So, in other words, if you look at some
7 of the systems that I used to prevent core damage and
8 mitigate core damage, there may be pools of water.
9 And if you have a choice of using this pool of water
10 to mitigate a core damage accident or use it to
11 prevent, you are better off using it to prevent. So
12 the containment performance is not always independent
13 and completely decoupled from the core melt
14 prevention.

15 So the .1 is a very --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But .1, though,
17 really, I don't know what it means. If you go to the
18 1150 results and you look at the uncertainties that
19 are there in the figures on this containment,
20 conditional containment, failure probability, the
21 uncertainty is essentially between zero and one.
22 Okay? So it's really --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: For phenomenological
24 type stuff?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's level 2, yes,
2 level 2. So, I mean, maybe .2 is a point estimate.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But based on the
5 uncertainty, it seems to me it's all over the place.
6 It's not quite one. It's a little less than one.

7 MR. FULLER: This is Ed Fuller. Excuse
8 me, George. I could not hear a word you said then.
9 I think it was very important. Could you repeat it?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I wasn't loud
11 enough, Ed?

12 MR. FULLER: My hearing is not so great.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay. We
14 keep talking about the conditional containment
15 failure probability of .1 as some sort of a goal. My
16 point was that I don't know whether that is a
17 meaningful goal when I go to NUREG-1150 and I look at
18 the uncertainty they report on that conditional
19 probability, which is essentially all over the map.
20 It's essentially between zero and one.

21 That was the comment. You don't have to
22 comment, but go ahead.

23 MR. FULLER: Just a little. From our own
24 perspective, when we look at that particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 criterion, we say about .1 is okay. We don't get
2 excited unless it's getting up close to .2 or so.
3 And then we get excited.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that the mean
5 value you are referring to?

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it has to be
8 because, I mean, if I have all this uncertainty, I
9 can't --

10 MR. FULLER: All right. Let's back up a
11 little bit. A large release is a nebulous
12 definition, start point.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Correct.

14 MR. FULLER: And we just saw what AREVA
15 is using, two to three percent of volatile fission
16 product release of the core inventory. Other
17 applicants have more conservative definition large
18 release frequency. For example, GE for the ESBWR
19 says anything above tech spec leakage is a large
20 release.

21 So when you see ambiguity like this, you
22 cannot take the .1 as something to hang your hat on.

23 So we pay very careful attention to 10-6 large
24 release frequency guideline and not so much to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CCFP.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That makes sense to
3 me.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Even though your large
5 release varies from a very small one to a fairly
6 sizeable one.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Essentially I think
8 what Ed said is it's a judgment call.

9 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They look at their
11 analysis, and they make a decision yes, this is
12 reasonable or, it isn't, really. It's not a
13 criterion, as it shouldn't be, I think, in this case.

14 CHAIR POWERS: As you have often
15 advocated, fuzzy lines here.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, not fuzzy.

17 MR. FULLER: I can't hear you.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not bright.
19 It's not bright.

20 CHAIR POWERS: No bright light.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Fuzzy means other
22 things.

23 CHAIR POWERS: I would go on to bright
24 level 2 for shutdown.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's very good.
2 That's a very --

3 CHAIR POWERS: I am dying to hear how we
4 handle shutdown level 2.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that the infamous
6 standard, ANS standard, out now? I am confused. The
7 shutdown PRA, is that official? Is it out?

8 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Yes.

9 MR. REINERT: The shutdown PRA standard
10 is not officially --

11 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Sorry.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not? Okay.

13 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: The shutdown in level
14 2 period for the U.S. EPR is officially on the --
15 sorry.

16 So, again, my name is Nissia
17 Sabri-Gratier. I will be presenting the shutdown
18 level 2 PRA. Before I start, I would like to just
19 maybe to remind what is the scope of the level 2 PRA.

20 We have, really, three main benefits from
21 doing that. First, we understand better what is the
22 containment performance during shutdown conditions.
23 We gain more insights into important phenomena,
24 components, and operator actions. And also we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluate the differences between source term from
2 power operation and the shutdown operation.

3 Next slide, please. This will be a
4 little bit shorter than the level 2 at power because
5 this analysis is really structured similarly to the
6 at-power level 2. In fact, elements of the at-power
7 level 2 PRA are assessed for their applicability in
8 shutdown. If they are applicable and bounding, then
9 we justify using them in the shutdown. If not, we
10 have a new analysis.

11 There are many conditions that are
12 different between the power and the shutdown that
13 lead ultimately to different results in the shutdown
14 level 2 PRA. And these are Lower decay heat levels
15 and pressures, which, for example, we found resulted
16 in the preclusion of the induced hot leg rupture and
17 modification of the end use steam generator tube
18 rupture probabilities.

19 We faced some limitations in modeling in
20 open RCS using MAAP, which is the level 2 code we are
21 using. And that is mainly in POS D and E, where the
22 RCS is open.

23 We had an additional system to model.
24 And that is a containment hatch with the related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator actions for hatch closure sequences. Of
2 course, we have a higher likelihood of having the
3 containment open or the containment penetrations
4 being open.

5 And, finally, due to different setpoints,
6 for example, for the pressurizer and also the
7 operation of the residual heat removal system, we
8 needed a new evaluation of the containment failure
9 due to hydrogen combustion loads.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Remind me. There are
11 too many things muddled up. What is the functional
12 definition of core damage in the level 1 shutdown
13 models? What determines that I reach a thing that is
14 called core damage in the level 1 shutdown models?

15 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: It is peak cladding
16 temperature above 2,200.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: So you also use that in
18 -- okay. You're apparently modeling operator actions
19 to mechanically close/reclose the equipment and
20 personnel hatches. Is that true?

21 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Yes, correct.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Have you looked at how
23 much time is required to do that and what dose rates
24 might be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Yes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: -- what the people doing
3 this might be getting in terms of a dose rate in
4 terms of if you were going to send me out there to do
5 it. I might, for example, turn in my resignation and
6 go home.

7 CHAIR POWERS: No one would trust you to
8 close.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Nobody would even trust
10 me to write my name anymore. That's okay.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER STETKAR: No. Seriously, some of
13 the things that people have been concerned about that
14 by the time you get to even a condition that precedes
15 what is defined as core damage for the level 2
16 models, like --

17 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: I have a correction to
18 make on the definition of shutdown, definition core
19 damage.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That's good.
21 I'll listen to you.

22 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: It's very important.
23 You asked me for sufficient core damage, and I just
24 gave you it automatically for that power.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

2 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Actually, the
3 definition for core damage at shutdown is any moment
4 when the core start being uncovered, in any moment
5 when core is uncovered, that is timing --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Covered.

7 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: But typically you would
9 have boiling. It depends on the scenario.

10 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Boiling could have
11 occurred before that.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: One that could be
13 occurred?

14 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: So you could have a
16 steam environment --

17 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: We could have a steam
18 environment.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: -- in the containment
20 and propagating out into wherever the hatches are?

21 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: That's also true, but,
22 now --

23 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: I will answer this
24 part of the question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks because that's
2 what I thought I remembered, but I wasn't sure.

3 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: So, of course, we did
4 look at the environment habitability inside
5 containment in the case of accidents where the hatch
6 was open and we had to send operators inside to close
7 it.

8 We started by basing our analysis on a
9 criteria that seemed reasonable for sending operators
10 inside. And those were, of course, radiation level
11 inside containment but also temperature. And the
12 different accident runs we have done using MAAP have
13 shown that the increase in temperature to -- we have
14 a limit of 50 degrees C., 122 Fahrenheit. That would
15 be already our criterion to not be able to send
16 operators inside. And that precedes uncovering of
17 the core, which for us is the onset of having
18 radiation environment inside the containment.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. It's good to hear
20 you took that. Yes. The specific temperatures and
21 things, you know, you can discuss that. Because I've
22 talked to a lot of people who said by the time you
23 get to the actual act of boiling, they aren't going
24 to send anybody in there. They have other guidelines

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that say we're going to fall back to plan C, for
2 example.

3 So I'm glad. It sounds like your
4 analyses account for a reasonable margin.

5 CHAIR POWERS: It did not take much more
6 than anybody knew to make that extremely difficult to
7 have it.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: That is right, but, as I
9 said, assuming that they reasonably accounted for
10 that, allowing them enough time prior to getting to
11 the top of the core, they probably did okay.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Dana?

13 MR. FULFORD: My name is Jim Fulford.
14 I'm a part-time working member of the working group
15 for the development of level 2 PRA standards. And
16 the discussion of core damage is the subject of
17 discussion at the moment.

18 Where it stands currently is core damage
19 is a prolonged state of insufficient cooling of the
20 reactor core, which facilitates oxidation of fuel
21 cladding and material damage to a sufficient quantity
22 of active fuel to result in the resultive fission
23 products which if transported to the environment
24 could result in measurable off-site public health.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: So that definition is
2 much more restrictive than the criterion they use,
3 which is basically --

4 MR. FULFORD: They're being conservative.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: They're being
6 conservative. That's good.

7 Now, my concern was the consistency of
8 what is being defined as core damaged versus the
9 conditions for which you are taking credit for
10 operator actions to reclose the hatch only because
11 the open hatch plant operating states populate a
12 fairly fraction of the outage. So good. Thanks.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean, I
14 looked at your slides later. You don't come back to
15 the issue of operator actions.

16 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: For hatch-closing?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For anything on
18 shutdown. So the question is, how did you model
19 those? I mean, you produced some probability
20 somewhere because it's a PRA. You used the ASEP
21 methodology here?

22 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: We actually used the
23 SPAR-H methodology the same as level --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: SPAR-H?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: SPAR-H. Yes, SPAR-H
2 methodology, the same as the level 2 at power.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How did you decide
4 to use SPAR-H?

5 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: That was decided
6 early on, before the level 2, very early in the level
7 2.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Was that conclusion
9 reached that the reason was what?

10 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: I think maybe
11 somebody from level 1 can answer better that question
12 since we --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'll tell you I will
14 speculate. It's the nice tables they have. They
15 have very nice tables with numbers.

16 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: We did respond to this
17 question yesterday if you believe it. It came out
18 why did we decide on SPAR? At this moment maybe we
19 have to choose our methodology, which was early in
20 that --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that was easy.

22 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: We can tell that this
23 is much more appropriate in design certification
24 because it allows a relative ranking versus a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lapse-over. So it shows you better, I mean, how --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now let me
3 understand this situation. I appreciate that. If
4 this design is confirmed, not -- what is it?
5 Certified. Certified.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If it is certified
8 and then before fuel loading, there is a PRA
9 submitted, is it a correct understanding that if you
10 keep using the SPAR-H and somebody objects, you will
11 say nobody will certify it, so it's okay? Because in
12 my view, it is not the appropriate model. So how
13 does the legal part work here?

14 MR. FULLER: I think you are right.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You think I am
16 right? Which way, that you cannot question the
17 method?

18 MS. MROWCA: I am not sure if I have the
19 correct answer. This is Lynn Mrowca. And that's why
20 this morning I was saying that we are very sensitive
21 to the concept of finality.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's exactly what
23 it is.

24 MS. MROWCA: Yes. Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, if that is
2 the case, if the Committee also blesses and the
3 Commission, of course, the method that is used, I,
4 for one, would expect a very different letter coming
5 out of the ACRS than if there is no finality.

6 MR. DUBE: Don Dube. The PRA is not part
7 of the design basis. So the applicant is free to
8 change the methodology. They can go through a
9 50.59-like process.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is not the
11 applicant that worries me, Don. It is you.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What are you going
14 to do? The applicant may choose to do whatever they
15 want, but what if they come back and say SPAR-H and
16 you guys blessed it? Do you have a legal room there
17 to say no, we didn't bless the method?

18 MR. COLACCINO: If I could?

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, sure.

20 MR. COLACCINO: It's Joe Colaccino.
21 Clearly the question -- that's probably why I am
22 answering right now -- is that in the certification,
23 what would require the staff to do an additional
24 review? What are the regulatory requirements that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would follow on after this?

2 And the answer -- I think you're hitting
3 on it -- is there wouldn't be any afterwards. The
4 regulations that are in effect for PRA after the
5 certification then extend to that one year before
6 fuel load.

7 But the staff doesn't look at that
8 review. So the staff would not conduct a review of
9 that, of the PRA, at that point. That is a
10 requirement that is on the licensee at that point.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The staff will not
12 review the final PRA before the --

13 MR. DUBE: There is not requirement --

14 MS. MROWCA: It's available for
15 inspection.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry?

17 MS. MROWCA: Available for inspection.

18 MR. COLACCINO: Right. And that is
19 review versus inspection. That is something that we
20 are also very sensitive to as well.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, we can discuss
22 HRA methods, but it comes back to the issues that I
23 was talking about in terms of completeness of
24 contributors and things like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is the finality
2 issue.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. I thought I was
4 hearing the fact that, well, as long as everything is
5 documented at this point, the staff would have
6 another chance to basically review the final
7 resolution of those deficiencies or omissions at a
8 later stage. But now I'm hearing that you don't.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that is part of
10 52? It's part of part 52, what you just said?

11 MR. COLACCINO: Part of 52. Yes, it is.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It says --

13 MR. COLACCINO: I mean, we --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- that you can
15 inspect it, but you don't review?

16 MR. COLACCINO: Now, I don't know if the
17 inspection is actually -- I don't have a reg book in
18 front of me. But if that's the actual -- we would
19 not be conducting a review.

20 MR. DUBE: I don't believe the word
21 inspection is in part --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It would be very
23 strange, though, it seems to me to spend all of this
24 effort reviewing a PRA for what is really a paper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor. When they are ready to go and load the
2 fuel, we don't review that PRA. Wouldn't that be
3 strange?

4 MR. DUBE: If I might add, the purpose of
5 the standard, the purpose for the regulations
6 requiring that the COL holder at the time of fuel
7 load has to get the standards endorsed by the staff
8 one year before, is the staff is through reg guide
9 1.200, which endorses the ASME standards, relying on
10 the industry consensus standards to perform that
11 function.

12 In fact, even moving forward for the
13 current fleet of operating plants, the whole idea of
14 reg guide 1.200 and developing standards is to
15 minimize the staff's, the need for the staff, review
16 of the baseline PRA.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't the final
18 decision that there is adequate protection of public
19 health and safety, the final thing that says, go
20 ahead and operate?

21 At that time, don't you have to look at
22 all of the documentation in front of you without
23 saying, gee, that was approved five years ago and
24 this and that? How can you make that declaration if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you don't go back and look? I mean, you look at the
2 real evidence that you have in front of you?

3 CHAIR POWERS: Well, there would be an
4 examination of the PRA for the COL application in
5 some detail before you went to -- the Commission
6 would vote. And then following that voting, they
7 could load fuel.

8 MS. MROWCA: If I can add something, too.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Yes?

10 MS. MROWCA: This is Lynn Mrowca again.
11 I mean, one thing that we will inspect is for
12 maintenance rule. And that is that prior to fuel
13 load, the inspection finding to load fuel, that we do
14 a maintenance rule inspection. I mean, at that time
15 we can look at the PRA and make sure that it is
16 acceptable for use in the maintenance rule.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean, what
18 Dr. Dube said is actually encouraging because the
19 staff is in the process now of looking at all of
20 these human reliability models and coming up with
21 maybe one or two.

22 So presumably one year before they load
23 fuel, that will be in place. And then there will be
24 a legitimate question, did you use this thing that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been approved?

2 But this is something that is not very
3 clear to me. And I would like to understand it
4 better. What kind of review will take place?

5 CHAIR POWERS: That COL application, that
6 has to be approved.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But we are hearing that
8 there is no requirement for an actual formal staff
9 review of the PRA at that point.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Except what Don
11 says, that they have to convince the NRC of --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Based on the COL
13 application, which is before -- Don is talking about
14 fuel load, one year before fuel load. Dana said COL
15 application, which is much more before that.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Anyway, I
17 don't want to hog, but that is not clear to me.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: It is somewhat
19 disconcerting. If in principle the PRA were complete
20 and conservative at the DCD, at the design
21 certification stage, such that any refinements would
22 perhaps remove conservatism, you would feel a little
23 bit more comfortable about how the subsequent
24 inspections or reviews or whatever they are are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performed.

2 However, if the PRA has some deficiencies
3 in it at the design certification that the staff has
4 documented and says, well, they'll be cleaned up
5 later, then it's more important to make sure that
6 somebody systematically assures that, indeed, they
7 are cleaned up to everyone's satisfaction, you know,
8 not necessarily perfect but that at least a
9 systematic second look is taken or we need to be a
10 heck of a lot more careful right now.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I said.
12 That's what I meant when I said the letter would be
13 very different.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

15 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, we are still
16 concerned about this SPAR, though, because that is in
17 NUREG-6883. And it's the first time that we heard
18 that this metal may not be acceptable. So we are
19 really surprised by this.

20 The SPAR-H method may not -- this is
21 something which we -- before all of this very
22 interesting discussion. We are very interested in
23 the results of this discussion.

24 But also you started saying the SPAR-H is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not considered acceptable today?

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't say that,
3 but what the staff has told us when questioned about
4 SPAR-H is that it was developed to almost the
5 exclusive use of the SPAR models during the SDP
6 process and that it was not intended to be an HRA
7 model.

8 Now, if you ask me, you know, where is
9 that written, I don't think it is written anywhere.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: That is something that
11 is used in the reactor oversight process.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oversight process
13 doing --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a simple-minded way
15 of inspectors being able to get a ballpark.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And then if the
17 ballpark is disturbing, then they go to more details.

18 You know, they argue back and forth with the
19 licensee. But it was not intended to be an HRA
20 model, as, say, ATHENA or other --

21 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, this is a news
22 for us.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: I mean, we thought it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a fully acceptable method.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Thank you.

4 Next slide, please. Okay. The release
5 categories is defined as using the same criteria at
6 power. Nothing has changed. The source term
7 assessment was a little bit different and was mainly
8 driven by the pressurization level and the status of
9 the primary system.

10 For example, in plant operating state C,
11 we have a primary that's initially pressurized and
12 closed. And POS D and E, we have a primary that is
13 initially depressurized and open. There are very
14 specific shutdown conditions that impact, actually,
15 the source term evaluation.

16 These are low decay heat levels, low RCS
17 coolant inventories in a number of plant operating
18 states. There is the possibility of air ingress
19 when the RCS is open that could potentially lead to
20 higher ruthenium releases, although this does not
21 impact the LRF as we define it.

22 CHAIR POWERS: I have no understanding of
23 how that can possibly be. If you get high ruthenium
24 releases, you're putting out so damn many fission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 products that --

2 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Sir, this is true.
3 And I would like just to underline the fact that it's
4 based on the large release frequency as we define it,
5 which is based on cesium, iodine, and tellurium.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: You don't think we're
7 going to get two or three percent release of cesium
8 and iodine if you're pumping out the within you?

9 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: It is very possible.
10 We are addressing this issue in open item that we
11 received. We have a strategy to answer them.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Have you got any idea
13 how hot that fuel is going to be? I mean, the only
14 way you can release the ruthenium is you're burning
15 the clad. And when cladding burns in air, oh, we're
16 talking about some high temperatures.

17 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Absolutely. And,
18 actually, I have a slide later on where I cover a
19 little bit in more detail the way we approached and
20 tried to justify how we treated the ruthenium
21 releases. Maybe we can discuss that in more details
22 when we go to that slide.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: You released the
24 ruthenium. Not only are you getting all of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cesium, iodine, and tellurium. You also are getting
2 all of the moly. There may not be too much barium,
3 but you're getting everything else.

4 Then we'll get your attention. You don't
5 have to be too close either. We'll get your
6 attention.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Perhaps that is what her
8 slide means. You get how much more --

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, but the trouble is
11 this plant is in Maryland. I am in New Mexico, and I
12 am still concerned.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the
15 half-life of ruthenium? I don't know what it does?

16 CHAIR POWERS: Well, if you think on what
17 isotope, there's one that's like a two-year isotope.
18 Ruthenium is the nightmare of all fission products.
19 It is as bad as iodine for short-term prompt
20 fatalities. It is as bad as cesium for long-term
21 fatalities.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Both?

23 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. It is the nightmare
24 radionuclide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And that is
2 why it is excluded?

3 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: It is delayed for
4 later, this cushion maybe. I think maybe two slides
5 after that. I will try to explain the approach at
6 least we have taken.

7 CHAIR POWERS: The ruthenium for -- I
8 mean, for decades, we blew it off because it's a
9 fairly refractory radionuclide. It doesn't even
10 move.

11 I mean, you can melt down fuel, and you
12 hardly move any of it. Then, all of a sudden, they
13 realized, in air, that wasn't true. And the
14 Canadians, in fact, did some tests. And they just
15 boiled the ruthenium off because they have a DBA that
16 involves injection with fuel assembly out onto the
17 reactor operating floor. And it burns in containment
18 air. And they get humongous radionuclide releases.

19 I mean, if you get to that stage in one
20 of these accidents and it's not clear that you fall
21 under shutdown conditions, you would be releasing
22 every radionuclide in the fuel and whatnot.

23 The reason it's not clear is a lot of
24 these accidents, there's enough boil-off steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure that the air actually can't get into it.

2 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: And, actually, we do
3 consider that. The most likely scenario where we
4 would have ruthenium release is increased, the
5 scenario would you would have a head off from the RPV
6 and an RPV failure because that's really the
7 condition that will give you enhanced flow of air
8 from containment through the corium. And that would
9 permit, really, the transport of ruthenium oxides to
10 the outside.

11 I don't know if you would like me to
12 elaborate more on this at this point or --

13 CHAIR POWERS: You are going to get to
14 it. I just wanted to see if --

15 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Okay.

16 CHAIR POWERS: -- you used a famous
17 circulation document diagram or not.

18 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: And, actually, I just
19 wanted to point out that it's true you were right
20 what was large before the ruthenium is to large the
21 ruthenium. And that is the only statement that the
22 impact on LRF is trained to make.

23 For the last point, the open RCS, we
24 treated that in estimation of source term. The way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did it is we considered that there was no
2 retention in the primary system if it was open. And,
3 basically, everything that was produced inside was
4 outside.

5 Next slide, please. As I said, we used
6 the simplified methodology for the source term in
7 shutdown. We did have successful MAAP runs for plant
8 operating states CA and CB, where the primary system
9 is closed. However, we could not manage to have
10 successful runs when the primary was open.

11 And for that, we used different
12 strategies, as I said. For POS D and E, we used the
13 fact that we didn't take credit for retention inside
14 the primary.

15 We also used insights from some at-power
16 analyses as far as the decontamination factors of the
17 source, for example, or what type of differences we
18 have seen in release categories, whether or not we
19 had molten core-concrete interaction.

20 As some particularities also that
21 impacted the source term in shutdown, for example,
22 where the preclusion, which is really the absent or
23 unimportance of some phenomena, these being induced
24 hot leg rupture, high-pressure melt ejection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenges, and direct containment heating, of
2 course, we did have some release categories that were
3 defined at power that were not populated in shutdown.

4 And that's really due to the fact of what the
5 recognition was and how we could loop the sequences
6 together.

7 Next slide, please. Here we are talking
8 again about the air ingress phenomena at shutdown.

9 So, really, the timing of concern is when we have a
10 vessel head that is off and our PV failure.
11 Therefore, we have a possibility of high convective
12 air flow through the core that has remained in the
13 vessel.

14 What happens in shutdown condition with
15 having the low decay heat, we have potentially a
16 greater mass of residual fuel in the RPV at the time
17 of the breach, which is different from that power.

18 What happens exactly, the mechanism,
19 degraded core is exposed to a gas flow, oxygen and
20 nitrogen from outside containment and hydrogen,
21 because the core has already started degradation.

22 This leads to alteration of the zircaloy
23 oxidation kinetics due to oxidation of zirconium in
24 air, rather than in steam; and formation of oxidic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forms of certain fission products, mainly the
2 ruthenium oxides.

3 CHAIR POWERS: The oxidation kinetics are
4 different. That's hardly the issue. Air oxidation,
5 I mean, the oxidation of zirconium is limited by the
6 transport of oxygen through the oxide film.

7 That transport of oxygen doesn't care
8 whether it came from steam or it came from oxygen or
9 CO2 or anything else. They're about the same. What
10 makes the difference is the heat of oxidation is now
11 essentially double.

12 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Yes.

13 CHAIR POWERS: So your heat release is
14 that kills you on these things.

15 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Well, as far as the
16 consequences and the type of mitigations, we have in
17 the U.S. EPR for this type of phenomena, what we said
18 based on frequency, really, no impact on LRF, but we
19 have potential for higher ruthenium releases.

20 We think that the fact of having PARs in
21 the containment and the role they play in the
22 reduction of oxygen concentration somehow lowers the
23 potential for enhanced zirconium oxidation, although
24 that doesn't really resolve completely the problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At this time and mainly due to the
2 limitations of using MAAP in shutdown conditions, we
3 haven't investigated this phenomenon in more
4 extensive manner. And, as I said earlier, we do have
5 an open item on this that we are addressing. And
6 hopefully the results and answer, the response for
7 this question will be available to you.

8 CHAIR POWERS: How much oxygen
9 concentration reduction would you have to get to
10 reduce the zirconium oxidation potential?

11 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: I will be honest,
12 sir. I don't know as I'm not really expert in this
13 type of phenomenon. But this is something we are
14 investigating right now with some experts in the
15 field and state of the arts and published papers.

16 CHAIR POWERS: It would be a fantastic
17 amount of reduction.

18 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Next slide, please.
19 I wanted to give you a snapshot of what the results
20 for the shutdown level 2 looked like. Basically we
21 have six cutset groups that contribute to more than
22 one percent to the LRF. And, actually, 95 percent of
23 the shutdown LRF come from something like 30,000
24 cutsets, which really show that there are no major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outliers in the shutdown LRF.

2 We have the first group. And that is the
3 largest group, release category 802. That will
4 present an RHR LOCA outside of containment. And the
5 contribution is 27 percent also.

6 The second major group presents failure
7 of containment isolation, either by failing to close
8 the hatch with LOCA or the hatch was open and cannot
9 be closed in plant operating state E with LOCA. This
10 release category is defined as 204 and has
11 contribution of 17 percent or so.

12 The third major group, LRF presents a
13 very early containment failure due to hydrogen flame
14 acceleration. When we say early, we mean before
15 vessel failure. And that is grouped in RC 303. And
16 the contribution is close to 16 percent.

17 And, finally, we have a failure to close
18 the hatch again, a containment isolation-type failure
19 with a LOCA. And it contributes about eight percent.

20 And the other groups, as I said, contribute less
21 than one percent.

22 Next slide, please. This pie chart is to
23 show you -- well, before maybe the pie chart, I will
24 just quickly say something about the main release

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 category contributors to the shutdown LRF: first,
2 containment isolation, which we can easily understand
3 that because in shutdown with the hatch opened,
4 containment isolation becomes, really, a major
5 contributor to the LRF.

6 The interfacing system LOCA, that really
7 comes from shutdown CDF, especially in plant
8 operating state E; and, finally, containment rupture
9 due to early hydrogen flame acceleration. And that's
10 only where we have the containment closed.

11 Maybe we can see something interesting as
12 far as the contribution of the different POS to the
13 LRF. POS CB describes a state with RHR cooling and
14 the water level at mid-LOOP and the RPV head on is a
15 major contributor. This high contribution is really
16 associated to the CDF and comes from the level 1.

17 We have after that a similar contribution
18 for state CA. And state E is the third highest
19 contributor.

20 Next slide, please. This was also to
21 show you what are the important contributors to the
22 shutdown LRF. We could see that the LOCA in state CB
23 is the largest contributor, followed by state CA, and
24 in our chart, probably break outside of containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in state E.

2 Next slide, please. I wanted to present
3 this because I think is interesting to see how the
4 different release categories contribute to the
5 at-power and the shutdown LRF. I think this provides
6 some insight as far as what is different and what is
7 the benefit of having, really, a shutdown analysis.

8 We could see that the highest contributor
9 in the shutdown LRF again is the containment
10 isolation. And, again, that is related to the
11 containment hatch. This is followed by early
12 containment rupture.

13 Note that the early containment rupture,
14 which is grouped in release category 300, was a main
15 contributor and at-power LRF, but, really, most of it
16 was part of the steam line break. And the non-steam
17 line break part of it is equivalent, 28 compared to
18 21 percent, in shutdown.

19 Then we go in shutdown to the release
20 category 800, again representing the interfacing
21 system LOCA, which is RHR pipe break outside of
22 containment. And that also comes from shutdown CDF
23 mainly.

24 And, finally, release category 700, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represents steam generator tube rupture, that was
2 more important in that power due to the higher
3 pressurization level in the higher decay heat.

4 Next slide, please. Some important
5 rankings as far as phenomena. The early containment
6 failure due to hydrogen flame acceleration came as
7 the most important phenomenon based on Fussil-Vasili.
8 And containment failure due to in-vessel steam
9 explosion came as an important base on the RAW.

10 As far as systems, the severe accident
11 heat removal --

12 CHAIR POWERS: When do you fail by
13 in-vessel steam explosion, when you had explicitly a
14 containment failure there --

15 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Well, actually, with
16 the in-vessel steam explosion, the way we model it,
17 you could have several impacts on containment
18 because, for example, you had lower head failure or
19 upper head failure during containment heating or any
20 other phenomenon.

21 MR. GERLITS: For in-vessel steam
22 explosion, we model the transfer of the energy from
23 the corium into the water in the bottom of the
24 vessel. And then we look at the energy that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam could have.

2 We look at the upper head and lower head
3 failures. If you say the upper head fails, we say it
4 fails containment. We don't take any credit for any
5 intervening structures or anything like that.

6 CHAIR POWERS: You look just at end
7 failure or do you look at missiles?

8 MR. GERLITS: We looked -- say that
9 again.

10 CHAIR POWERS: Do you look at failing the
11 upper head --

12 MR. GERLITS: Yes.

13 CHAIR POWERS: -- or do you look at
14 missiles?

15 MR. GERLITS: We look at the failure. We
16 assume that the upper head becomes a missile.

17 CHAIR POWERS: So you have to rupture all
18 the bolts. The problem is that that is a lot of
19 bolting. To fail, usually you can fail. The head is
20 a lot easier.

21 MR. GERLITS: We looked at the phenomena.
22 We looked at energy that could be generated by
23 dropping the core into the water and said, that's a
24 lot of energy. And so we looked at the robustness of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the head. And we --

2 CHAIR POWERS: Did you take the
3 Hickes-Menzies limit to get that energy or did you do
4 a conversion factor calculation?

5 MR. GERLITS: There was a -- let's see.

6 CHAIR POWERS: Let me save you a lot of
7 effort. We presumably will get a chance to talk
8 about this at length in other sections. It sounds to
9 me like you've been horrendously conservative.

10 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Actually --

11 CHAIR POWERS: This is the first time I
12 have seen this upper head failure show up in an
13 analysis in a long time. It brings back fond
14 memories of a previous life.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: And, really, the fact
17 -- I mean, why it is showing up in shutdown, where we
18 have even lowered decay heat and pressure --

19 CHAIR POWERS: Your triggering
20 efficiencies are a little higher supposedly.

21 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Yes, absolutely.

22 MR. KHATIB-JAHBAR: Let me comment here.

23 This is something I think is important. Mohsen
24 Khatib-Jahbar here. On a conditional basis, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number is very low.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

3 MR. KHATIB-JAHBAR: Because the overall
4 LRF is 10-8, anything can contribute.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. In fact, I quickly
6 went through and said we really should not be leaving
7 out the earthquakes because the probability has
8 gotten so low we're down in the noise. Yes, you're
9 absolutely right. And I'm probably taking already
10 more time. It just brings back such memories.

11 I think you have been very, very
12 conservative. Let's go on.

13 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Actually, the RAW
14 number shows as high because, really, the probability
15 of having this particular basic event is low. It's
16 on the order of the 10-6.

17 As far as systems, the important systems
18 are severe accident heat removal, of course, and the
19 RHR flow diversion isolation.

20 As far as operator actions, we found that
21 operator actions from the level 1 are still very
22 important for the LRF, but for a specific level 2
23 operator action, the hatch closure, with and without
24 power, was extremely important.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Again on a conditional
3 basis, it was important?

4 MS. SABRI-GRATIER: Yes. For a
5 conclusion, now second-guessing, satisfy the
6 Commission safety goal, I think we have covered that.
7 So the shutdown large release frequency for the U.S.
8 EPR is ten percent of the CDF. Again, a reminder,
9 CDF was $5.8\text{E-}8$. Shutdown LRF is $5.7\text{E-}9$.

10 Maybe the most important information
11 would be the CCFP for the total at power and
12 shutdown. It's .05. And that satisfies the goals,
13 whatever the Commission is -- on top of that, having
14 a specific shutdown level 2 provided more insights on
15 accident sequences during shutdown conditions.

16 And I think that's all. If you have any
17 questions?

18 CHAIR POWERS: Are there any additional
19 questions here? I'm really struggling with how I am
20 going to write this letter. It's going to say no
21 undue risk to the public unless we have a big
22 earthquake, and don't believe their shutdown numbers
23 because they are way too high.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I mean, if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go back, it seems to me, one slide back, the number
2 5.7, 10-9, that means that if we had built a reactor
3 when the Earth's crust started forming --

4 CHAIR POWERS: No, George. It is when
5 life started. It's not when --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no. It's 10-9
7 year.

8 CHAIR POWERS: That's only half a billion
9 years.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the reactor,
11 we're continuously in the shutdown state from the
12 beginning. How many core damage releases would you
13 allow?

14 CHAIR POWERS: I'll remind you of a
15 reactor we had in Africa and the reason that we have
16 giraffes.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIR POWERS: I propose we take about a
19 ten-minute break and then we --

20 MR. TESFAYE: Staff's presentation.

21 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. We are going to
22 take a ten-minute break real quickly and then proceed
23 on.

24 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the record at 3:09 p.m. and went back on the record
2 at 3:19 p.m.)

3 CHAIR POWERS: Okay.

4 6. U.S. EPR DC SER WITH OPEN ITEMS FOR CHAPTER 19,
5 PRA AND SEVERE ACCIDENT EVALUATION (CONTINUED)

6 MR. TESFAYE: What we are going to try to
7 do is in relation to what we were doing this morning.
8 Then we're going to finish up the presentation that
9 Ed was speaking about before, about three slides.
10 And Ed will give his level 2 presentation. He has a
11 plan to finish up his presentation in an hour.

12 MR. FULLER: It is not to finish. It is
13 to prioritize to get the most important points across
14 within an hour, recognizing that we cannot possibly
15 finish at all in one hour.

16 MR. TESFAYE: Okay.

17 MR. FULLER: Anyway, I am Ed Fuller. I
18 am a senior reliability and risk analyst in the PRA
19 Branch of NRO. I have been in this position for
20 three and a half years. I came from -- in this
21 position, I review the level 2 PRA submittals and
22 severe accident evaluation submittals for all of the
23 design certifications.

24 And obviously I can't do all of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 myself. So I have a very reliable contractor, ERI,
2 who works with me to review the FSAR, help prepare
3 RAI questions, produce a technical evaluation report,
4 or review the RAI responses along with me, and works
5 with me to evaluate possible follow-up questions.
6 And, without ERI, I would not be able to do this job.

7 My background is that prior to coming to
8 the NRC, I spent many years at the Electric Power
9 Research Institute in two separate stints doing
10 primarily severe accident evaluations or preparations
11 of tools to do severe accident analyses and in that
12 context did a lot of level 2 PRA activities as well.

13 I was responsible for the initial drawing
14 the original specifications up for the MAAP code when
15 I was in the IDCOR program back in the early 1980s.
16 And I was responsible for continuing the development
17 of MAAP after IDCOR was over at EPRI.

18 After I left EPRI the first time, I used
19 the MAAP code for quite a few applications as a
20 consultant. What else?

21 I have a Ph.D. in nuclear engineering,
22 which I got in the middle of the last century, it
23 seems.

24 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FULLER: Nineteen sixty-nine from the
2 University of Arizona. And previous to becoming a
3 light water reactor severe accident person, I was a
4 fast breeder severe accident person. So those are my
5 qualifications.

6 What we are going to do here today is
7 because we don't have enough time to go through all
8 of the material I prepared for the level 2 PRA, not
9 to mention severe accidents, I am going to finish up
10 our discussions on the level 1 PRA to go over what I
11 did and found in the success criteria evaluation.

12 And then from there I want to prioritize
13 and discuss explicitly the three open item areas that
14 we have in our level 2 PRA, both at power and during
15 shutdown events and then after that go back and hit
16 one or two highlights of things that you're going to
17 find really important that we don't have any open
18 items on anymore. Okay?

19 So with the success criteria, what we
20 found is that AREVA used a very what I would call
21 prudent approach to analyzing success criteria. They
22 chose a number of scenarios. And they're listed on
23 slide 55 here that they used MAAP4.0.7 to use and
24 analyze these criteria, determine what the criteria

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were, actually.

2 Basically, they decided that core damage
3 for this purpose is defined as uncovering the core.
4 And they assumed core damage if the peak cladding
5 temperature exceeded 2,200 degrees Fahrenheit. And,
6 in addition, for ATWS scenarios, they assumed core
7 damage if the RCS pressure exceeded 130 percent of
8 the design pressure.

9 The found during the course of doing
10 these calculations that sometimes they got into
11 nebulous regions. They determined that they could
12 assure success pretty much if the peak cladding
13 temperature was less than 1,400 degrees Fahrenheit
14 before it stopped increasing. And they were assuming
15 that if they exceeded 1,800 degrees Fahrenheit, they
16 had better assume core damage and no success in this
17 case.

18 There is this gray region between 1,400
19 degrees and 1,800 degrees in the MAAP calculations,
20 where they realized that MAAP has quite a few simple
21 models that they concluded couldn't be relied upon to
22 that degree of certainty in that range.

23 So what they did was they ran some
24 benchmark calculations with RELAP for scenarios that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fell into that range. And based on that, they came
2 to an overall conclusion that mostly the MAAP results
3 agreed with RELAP. And for those cases that they
4 didn't, they said they developed a set of acceptance
5 criteria.

6 CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask you a couple of
7 questions here.

8 MR. FULLER: Yes?

9 CHAIR POWERS: Exceeding peak clad
10 temperatures, be it 1,800 or 2,200 degrees, that was
11 included in appendix K for the issue of will the core
12 remain coolable.

13 And that set of criteria, having a
14 coolable core is a little more extensive than just a
15 peak clad temperature. It is, in fact, a set of
16 criteria to assure that the clad doesn't become
17 embrittled so that when you restore cooling, you
18 don't shatter the core into 1,000 little pieces that
19 are no longer coolable.

20 That aspect of embrittling the clad
21 doesn't show up here.

22 MR. FULLER: No, it doesn't. This is the
23 PRA success criteria.

24 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. And what I'm asking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is suppose, just as a hypothetical, I come up, sit at
2 1,600 for 7 hours, and then I restore cooling. Am I
3 going to shatter the core?

4 MR. FULLER: I don't know, but --

5 CHAIR POWERS: Their criteria would say
6 no. I would be just --

7 MR. FULLER: Well, that would depend,
8 then, what RELAP would say because when you are at
9 1,600, their acceptance criteria say you've got to do
10 something else besides MAAP here. Okay?

11 By the way, before I go on --

12 MEMBER SHACK: I suspect his RELAP
13 calculation just looks at peak clad temperature, too.

14 MR. FULLER: I expect so, but I don't
15 know.

16 When we did our audit, I came across this
17 report that talked about their success criteria
18 evaluation. It was a pretty detailed report. It
19 looked pretty good. But those details don't appear
20 in the FSAR.

21 So I wrote an RAI question. And write
22 this down because if you're interested, you might
23 want to look this up. I forgot to put it on these
24 slides here. RAI 133, question 19-246. The response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to that question will provide all of the details.

2 So if you look at their acceptance
3 criteria, they do cover the gamut in terms of
4 at-power events, low-power, and shutdown events,
5 ATWS. And they say it's a 24-hour mission time. So
6 you said 16 hours, I think.

7 CHAIR POWERS: I picked a number.

8 MR. FULLER: So my guess is if they saw a
9 RELAP saying that you're at 1,600 degrees Fahrenheit,
10 they're probably going to declare failure. That's my
11 guess.

12 Anyway, slide 57 lists the success
13 criteria. I'm not going to go over them in the
14 interest of time.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Before we get off this
16 slide, I'm going to back up because it is success
17 criteria-related. I've got a little bit confused
18 because they said that they did run MAAP analyses to
19 determine success criteria. And I'm certainly not a
20 MAAP expert.

21 I seem to have read somewhere that they
22 concluded that, for example, two emergency feedwater
23 trains are required if steam is released through the
24 main steam safety valves but only one train is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required if you're relieving steam actively through
2 the relief valves.

3 I have read that. From a thermal
4 hydraulics perspective, I am not well-founded to know
5 whether or not that makes sense.

6 On the other hand, it seems that the
7 success criteria that they applied uniformly in their
8 model was one of four emergency feedwater trains,
9 regardless of the initiating event, regardless of
10 whether it was active steam relief or steam relief
11 through the safety valves.

12 Did you look at that aspect of
13 consistency of the success criteria or did someone
14 else or am I misinterpreting something?

15 MR. FULLER: Well, let's put it this way.

16 I looked at their RAI response. And they have a
17 table in this RAI response. The table goes on for
18 several pages. It gives you the success criteria for
19 each of these scenarios that are listed on page 55
20 here.

21 I didn't actually sit down and evaluate
22 each one and decide for myself if it was success or
23 failure.

24 MS. CLARK: This is Theresa Clark from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff. I think it might be more appropriate for
2 AREVA to say exactly how they modeled one particular
3 scenario or the other.

4 My understanding is that that information
5 from the calculations, -- I can recall that one the
6 same as you do -- got transferred into like the flag
7 events and stuff that was in the model.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I only know, you know,
9 unfortunately, I only know what I can read on pieces
10 of paper. And the good news is that for every event
11 tree, there is a table for each type event that lists
12 the success criteria.

13 And I guarantee you that for small LOCA
14 events, which, for example, would require active
15 depressurization through the MSRVs and for general
16 transient events, where success is modeled with just
17 steam release through the safety valves, it's one of
18 four EFW pumps.

19 That is what is written in a table. What
20 is actually wired into some PRA model I have no idea.

21 MS. CLARK: Maybe they will be able to
22 speak on that.

23 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: This is true. There
24 is a discrepancy with what is written in one place.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then there must be some typo because every success
2 criterion which was determined by MAAP was
3 transferred to event trees.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, you know, the
5 problem is I think you did a -- I wish George was
6 here because George loves to discuss modeling
7 uncertainty. I was honestly very, very impressed
8 with your discussion of your treatment of modeling
9 uncertainty. I think you get just tremendous marks
10 for that.

11 That being said, to kind of support this
12 difference in success criteria I notice that the
13 weights that are applied in those modeling
14 uncertainties indeed apply higher weights to
15 different numbers of --

16 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: -- EFW trains, given
18 different types of initiating events, which tends to
19 support that MAAP conclusion.

20 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But I don't see that in
22 the tabulated success criteria, at least --

23 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: In the event tree in
24 that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, 19A appendix

2 --

3 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Right. We will check

4 --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't see that. So I
6 don't know what was actually used. I mean, it sounds
7 like a really good story, but if it wasn't really
8 used in practice --

9 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: No, no, no.
10 Absolutely. That would be completely unintentional.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

12 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: So we will check this
13 for you.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: The reason I saved it
15 for Ed was I looked ahead. And you're the only
16 person in this whole big discussion that said
17 anything about success criteria. So that's why I
18 waited until now, rather than yesterday.

19 MR. FULLER: That's fine. I'm sure that
20 you will --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: You said MAAP.

22 MR. FULLER: If you look at that RAI
23 response, that will lead you down the path of finding
24 out what you want to know about all of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 allocations of equipment for the various scenarios.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: And that is not just
3 core damage. I mean, it is success criteria for
4 injection, for feed, for steam relief. All of that
5 is in there.

6 MR. FULLER: Their criteria are on slide
7 57 for each of these cases.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

9 MR. FULLER: Granted, they did not look
10 at all. In their benchmarking, they did not look at
11 all of these. And I might point out in anticipation
12 of a discussion I am hoping to have later before we
13 leave the steam line break inside containment, that
14 one is not listed on the table.

15 And, as you probably are aware from what
16 you heard a while ago, they assumed for this
17 particular scenario where they got containment
18 failure early, that they not only failed the
19 containment, but they returned to criticality and get
20 themselves into a core damage situation very fast.

21 We questioned that. And I'll explain
22 later our thought process and how that got resolved.

23 Their slides are here. But I just want to point out
24 that that particular scenario is not in the table for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 success criteria.

2 Anyway, notwithstanding all of that, we
3 believe that their approach is prudent because they
4 established ranges where they realized that the tool
5 that they were using was limited and cautioned their
6 COL applicants or whoever uses this later to stick to
7 the acceptance criteria.

8 Okay. I want to go to slide 59 because I
9 want to talk about the approach that we took to the
10 level 2 PRA and the severe accident evaluation
11 review.

12 It's pretty much what Hanh mentioned
13 earlier. I should add, though, that in this case for
14 the severe accident evaluation, we were able to get a
15 head start because they sent us a topical report
16 before they ever submitted an application on how they
17 were evaluating the various severe accident phenomena
18 in the context of the EPR design. And they discussed
19 the code patches they were going to be using to do
20 the initiating event evaluation and also the level 2
21 accident progression.

22 So they used MAAP4.07, as you already
23 know. They used WALTER for doing some heat transfer
24 calculations. They used MELTSPREAD to determine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where the melt would go after vessel failure because,
2 as you probably are aware, even though nobody has
3 discussed it yet, they have a core melt stabilization
4 system, which is complicated. And they have a severe
5 accident heat removal system that works in
6 conjunction with it.

7 So we had to review that. And basically
8 I wrote an SER on it. It's one of the first things I
9 did after I got here from EPRI, was did that review.

10 Then I and my contractors reviewed the
11 FSAR and identified where additional information was
12 required. That was step number one.

13 And you heard about the audits that we
14 did. What you may not know is that when we do these
15 audits, we are not allowed to copy documents or
16 obtain electronic files. All we can do there is make
17 notes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: This is probably a
19 little bit less important, but did you have access to
20 the actual PRA models? I mean, could you look at the
21 models on the computer? And that is more of a level
22 2 --

23 MR. FULLER: Level 1 I think --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, it's level 1,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level 2.

2 MR. PHAN: The answer is no. We don't
3 have the opportunity to look at the electronic
4 version of the PRA.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

6 MR. FULLER: In level 2 space, we don't
7 do that.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I was going to say it's
9 not the phenomenological things that you're talking
10 about, but it just --

11 MR. FULLER: And then, as I alluded to
12 earlier, we prepared RAI questions. We had to get
13 smart about it. And unless we had some specific
14 questions we knew could be answered quickly and they
15 didn't need follow-up, we carefully phrased the
16 questions in such a way as to get as much information
17 on the docket as we need it.

18 And that way we would have information in
19 place to carry out the thorough review. In other
20 words, we couldn't get the whole PRA, but we could --
21 if we were smart in preparing the questions, we could
22 get the answers we wanted.

23 And then after we got those, some of
24 which went on to 100 pages or more, we prepared

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 follow-up questions to provide the clarifications and
2 reviewed those.

3 ERI prepared a technical evaluation
4 report to help me write my SER. And in preparing the
5 technical evaluation report, we considered the
6 responses to these questions.

7 And from there, we went forward and got
8 to the point where we are today with the SER with
9 open items.

10 MS. SLOAN: Dr. Powers?

11 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, ma'am?

12 MS. SLOAN: Can I just interject a
13 comment? I guess I would like to add that we were
14 not asked to provide access to those files. But
15 should we get asked, all of our files internally are
16 available for staff inspection at any time.

17 CHAIR POWERS: Well, thank you.

18 MS. SLOAN: It's an open book.

19 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you very much. I'm
20 sure the staff is delighted to hear that. What I
21 see, though, is that the rules that the Commission
22 has chosen to adopt here are providing a handicap and
23 that we need to alert this Commission of this
24 handicap here and to appoint them with the difficulty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they have, especially if they were to encounter an
2 applicant not quite as generous as Ms. Sloan here
3 seems to be willing to be.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MS. SLOAN: I would say, Dr. Powers, that
6 is the case for any analysis that we perform.
7 Chapter 15 is the same way. I mean, we -- and,
8 actually, if you look at the PRA document, we
9 submitted this binder to NRC, which is bigger than
10 our chapter 15 notebook. And, just like on chapter
11 15 --

12 CHAIR POWERS: And you think they thanked
13 you for that?

14 MS. SLOAN: Just like on chapter 15, the
15 books are always open. The staff on chapter 15 has
16 come and audited calc files and looked at S-RELAP5
17 calculations. I would just say that what we are
18 doing for PRA is no different fundamentally than what
19 the NRC has accepted as practice in the past for the
20 deterministic analysis.

21 CHAIR POWERS: That's good, and that's
22 helpful. I think we have something the Commission
23 may not be aware of because many of them are not
24 experienced in how to look at things. And it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you. It's the hypothetical applicant that may be
2 less generous that is causing you pause.

3 Let's charge ahead.

4 MR. FULLER: Okay. I am going to skip
5 slides 60 and 61. I think we beat that to death when
6 Dave was talking on the containment event trees.

7 One of the important components of
8 preparing their event trees, though, are these
9 phenomenological evaluations. We took a very careful
10 look at these phenomenological evaluations, which are
11 listed on page 62 because they took probabilistic
12 approaches to evaluating these phenomena for the
13 purposes of doing their level 2 PRA.

14 We asked questions, I guess, on every
15 single one of them. And we had follow-ups along the
16 way. At this juncture, though, there is only one
17 open item remaining. And that is related to the
18 fuel-coolant interactions.

19 So I want to discuss that now. And, time
20 permitting, I want to come back to the induced
21 rupture of the reactor system boundary and, if time
22 really permits, talk about the hydrogen deflagration
23 flame acceleration and DDT transition.

24 So let's now go to slide 67. Regarding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in-vessel steam explosions, we didn't have any real
2 problems with that. And so I don't even think we
3 asked any questions because we didn't think that that
4 was a likely serious issue.

5 Regarding ex-vessel steam explosions,
6 though, we have some interesting concerns that were
7 not something we went in with a -- we didn't have any
8 preconceptions about it. We're a little bit
9 surprised.

10 Basically the chances of you having a
11 situation where you can possibly have a steam
12 explosion are pretty remote because their design
13 philosophy is such that they don't want water in
14 their cavity.

15 There are a few scenarios which will get
16 it there. And so there is some probability that
17 there will be a water pool and when you have vessel
18 breach.

19 They evaluated the failure probability of
20 containment in this case by comparing distribution of
21 impulse loads to a distribution of reactor cavity pit
22 structure strengths. And they used the Monte Carlo
23 simulation to look at the various possibilities for
24 these loads. And they used a correlation coming out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of that relating energy release to peak overpressure
2 duration. And they calculated very low-impulse loads
3 and low conditional probabilities of containment
4 failure as a result.

5 We questioned that approach and wondered
6 why they did it because. There are some analytical
7 approaches in existence based on previous
8 NRC-sponsored analyses and some of our other
9 applicants have actually used codes like TEXAS to do
10 their analyses.

11 So we requested technical justification
12 for the low values. And we requested a mechanistic
13 analysis to support the uncertainty distributions.
14 In response, they provided an analysis. And they
15 revised their estimate upward a little bit for pit
16 failure to 5 times 10^{-3} .

17 We requested further information on the
18 impacts of uncertainties associated with estimations
19 of premixing and explosion as well as the
20 consequences of these steam explosions.

21 There is another issue, which we will
22 just probably -- I'm sure we won't discuss today
23 because it's discussed in our severe accident
24 evaluation review. And that is the possibility of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 late steam explosions because in our confirmatory
2 assessment using the MELCOR code that was done under
3 the sponsorship of the Office of Research, also by
4 ERI, by the way -- they did the work for Office of
5 Research -- it was shown that in some cases, MELCOR
6 calculates that there can be significant delays in
7 getting all of the core debris out of vessel before
8 vessel failure.

9 In such a manner as by the time a lot of
10 it could come out, you could have water already
11 flooded back in through from the spreading room
12 through the channel connecting the spreading room
13 with the cavity back to the cavity. And so we are
14 asking questions about that, too, because the
15 implications are you might have a late steam
16 explosion.

17 We don't know what the loads would be or
18 anything, but that is an open item in severe accident
19 space which we're not going to discuss today because
20 of interest of time.

21 CHAIR POWERS: Have you had ERI do TEXAS
22 calculations on any of these scenarios?

23 MR. FULLER: Yes, in fact, they have done
24 these calculations. And if you want to know some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 details, Dr. Khatib-Jahbar can provide them right now
2 if you want.

3 CHAIR POWERS: It might be interesting if
4 you could give us a thumbnail sketch.

5 MR. KHATIB-JAHBAR: Of what we have done?

6 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

7 MR. KHATIB-JAHBAR: We have done a number
8 of things. First, we looked at the melt
9 stabilization system, which is a cavity and the
10 potential for the plug failure, which may happen
11 prematurely. That relates to the overall growth
12 stabilization system.

13 Then we also looked at a number of
14 parametric calculations using TEXAS to see what is
15 the range of explosive impulses we could get inside
16 the cavity. And we varied the calculations over the
17 difference in types of pores, whether they're
18 metallic, they're oxidic over the range of
19 temperatures and water conditions. And we found that
20 what you will get is not very different from what you
21 have seen for other reactors. And you don't expect
22 to see much differences with other reactors.

23 However, because of the close proximity
24 of the explosion to the cavity, the impulses are, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, transmitted directly to the cavity wall. And
2 that's a concern because you have a protective layer
3 of zirconium in this cavity. And that is what
4 distinguishes this reactor from other reactor types
5 which were previously licensed. So that's why we
6 looked at this more carefully.

7 There are several lingering questions on
8 the stability of the zirconium oxide, zirconium, the
9 design for the cavity, and then there are still a
10 number of open issues there that we are awaiting
11 responses.

12 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you.

13 MR. FULLER: Okay. So this is an open
14 item. It's RAI 349, question 19-334. And we are
15 expecting responses to that. I don't know if that on
16 is the end of March, the end of April, or the end of
17 May. We had in our latest set of questions with
18 these open items, those are the dates that AREVA has
19 promised responses by.

20 Let's see. The other open item has to do
21 with source term definition, page 70. They, as you
22 heard, used MAAP to compute the source terms for
23 20-some odd release categories. And each source term
24 that they used was associated with a single

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 representative sequence that they simulated with
2 MAAP4.07.

3 They used these source terms, as far as I
4 can judge, principally -- they may have used it for
5 equipment survivability. I'm not sure. But they
6 definitely used them to prepare their inputs for
7 their MAACS2 calculations to support the
8 environmental report.

9 One of those release categories, which is
10 the second largest in their scheme, as they showed
11 earlier, release category 702 is associated with
12 scenarios involving a single steam generator tube
13 rupture. It could be an induced tube rupture or a
14 tube rupture that initiates the accident, either way,
15 but it's one tube.

16 We were concerned that they didn't
17 address multiple tube failures. So we asked the
18 question. And then they answered it in response to
19 RAI 133, question 19-233.

20 Meanwhile, we had done some confirmatory
21 MELCOR calculations. And those showed results on the
22 order of double what MAAP was getting for the first
23 24 hours of the accident.

24 Moreover, we thought that the results

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be going on for longer than 24 hours for
2 accident management purposes and to look at MAACS.
3 And so we asked them in a follow-up question, RAI
4 349, question 335, to revise their analyses to
5 reflect the potential impact of continued heat-up of
6 the steam generator tubes because we are surmising
7 that the differences might be due to the way
8 revaporization is being treated in the tube codes.

9 We're not absolutely sure of that because
10 MAAP has had revaporization models in from day one
11 essentially. But, nevertheless, we thought maybe we
12 needed to see those results. And, furthermore, we
13 wanted to have them extend those results this time to
14 48 hours.

15 We're not interested in them having many,
16 many tube failures. There is a practical matter
17 progression from one to two to five tubes. Maybe ten
18 is the most one could expect, I think. So we told
19 them to basically limit their study here so that they
20 reflect the reality of how degraded tubes would
21 behave in a severe accident. And so that is another
22 open item, the results of which are going to be
23 provided in the next few months.

24 Okay. The last open item pertains to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that subject near and dear to Dana's heart, the issue
2 of low-power shutdown and the ruthenium release.
3 It's page 73.

4 So we are concerned as well. And we
5 requested that they verify that their approach is
6 bounding given that during shutdown conditions with
7 the reactor vessel open you could get air intrusion
8 and then enhanced oxidation that could result in
9 ruthenium release transforming into more volatile
10 valence states.

11 Our concern goes beyond the issue of just
12 what the contributions of large release frequency
13 are. As we indicated before, probably for those
14 scenarios, they already calculated that it was in
15 excess of two or three percent volatile fission
16 product release. And, according to the definition,
17 they already met it.

18 However, we have issues related to the
19 SAMDA, severe accident mitigation design
20 alternatives, because, in the first place, the
21 accident release categories that they now have put
22 into their SAMDA evaluation did not include the
23 shutdown scenarios. So anything having to do with
24 ruthenium wasn't, at least that way of getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ruthenium, was not being brought to the fore.

2 So we requested them to provide
3 additional information regarding the air ingress
4 and enhanced ruthenium release and do some
5 sensitivity calculations such that they could
6 determine the impacts on their SAMDA evaluation.

7 I don't know what their response is going
8 to entail. I wouldn't be surprised if they had to do
9 some MAACS calculations as part of responding to
10 that. We will see. And, basically, that is the
11 third open item related to the level 2 PRA.

12 Any more questions on that?

13 CHAIR POWERS: Do members have any
14 questions on these open items? This is all stay
15 tuned. We will find out when it happens or be
16 edified in the process and things like that. I don't
17 know exactly when we're going to do that but
18 presumably sometime before July of 2011.

19 MR. FULLER: Okay. Then let me go on to
20 a couple of other issues that we found really
21 important. Let me find the right page here. Okay.
22 Page 63, induced rupture of the RCS pressure
23 boundary.

24 Not everything on these five pages is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open -- four pages, yes, four pages. But let's go.
2 This phenomenological evaluation investigated induced
3 ruptures of the hot leg nozzle, surge line nozzle, or
4 steam generator tubes during high-pressure severe
5 accidents.

6 We asked them questions along the way
7 here pertaining to how one might do this kind of an
8 evaluation based on our experience developing
9 methodology in doing them. And we asked them to make
10 sure that they had depressurized secondary sides,
11 make sure they had some degree of degradation in the
12 tubes. And we had them run parametric studies on
13 that along the way to get an idea of if there were
14 any circumstances where the tubes would fail first
15 before the hot leg nozzle or --

16 CHAIR POWERS: In most of these, most of
17 the time when we debate these issues, hot leg nozzle,
18 surge line nozzle, and steam generator tube failures,
19 we're always looking at sequences with intact loop
20 seals.

21 MR. FULLER: I'm sorry?

22 CHAIR POWERS: Most of the time when we
23 debate what --

24 MR. FULLER: Yes. Okay. They were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at seal LOCA cases, too, and the small LOCA
2 cases. And in some of those circumstances, they end
3 up with unidirectional steam flow, in which case
4 they're going to fail tubes in great --

5 CHAIR POWERS: The tubes die.

6 MR. FULLER: -- numbers, whether they're
7 damaged or not.

8 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

9 MR. FULLER: So they looked at that. And
10 they have a probability associated with that kind of
11 circumstance.

12 CHAIR POWERS: They must have a model for
13 LOOP seal clearing?

14 MR. FULLER: You know, I didn't ask them
15 that question. MAAP does not have a model for LOOP
16 seal clearing. You have to assume it. So I presume
17 they didn't unless they did some confirmatory RELAP
18 calcs.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Ed, did you look
20 backwards to check how carefully the level 1 models
21 evaluate conditions of depressurized and dry
22 secondary side? In other words, you know, there --

23 MR. FULLER: No.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: -- there are success

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria in the level 1 models that require feedwater
2 and steam relief, let's say, from one of four steam
3 generators.

4 MR. FULLER: No.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Those models don't
6 necessarily know what is going on in any of the
7 remaining three steam generators. They might not
8 have had feedwater supplied to them. They might be
9 depressurized because of valves that opened and stuck
10 open.

11 MR. FULLER: No, we didn't. Let me make
12 a note of that.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: That's why I brought it
14 up. It's on the record now.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER STETKAR: It's an area that we
17 have run into. I've become more sensitive to it, you
18 know, since all of our discussions about induced
19 steam generator tube rupture. And it's an area where
20 most level 1 PRA modelers are not sensitive to the
21 fact that, although you may or may not -- let's say
22 you lose secondary heat removal because you had
23 failure of all four feedwater trains.

24 Okay. You know you're dry, but nobody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looks to see whether or not you've got a stuck-open
2 relief valve because they don't care. You're going
3 to core damage. Nobody ever checks to see --

4 MR. FULLER: There's also --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- when you're
6 depressurized on that secondary side because it's not
7 a level 1 core damage issue. It's irrelevant.

8 MR. FULLER: And there's also failure of
9 the valves to recede under repeated cycling.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Exactly. It gets into,
11 do you model the turbine bypass valves or not and
12 that type of thing.

13 MR. FULLER: Yes.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: So I was just curious
15 whether --

16 MR. FULLER: We didn't explicitly ask
17 those questions, no.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: It's one of these things
19 where a typical level 1 PRA doesn't pay any attention
20 to that because they don't need to from strictly
21 looking at core damage. And then they feed sequences
22 to level 2 that say, well, we're at high pressure,
23 we're at low pressure, or, for some reason, this
24 particular sequence might have a stuck-open secondary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 relief valve because in this particular plant, we
2 challenged it to respond to a small LOCA or something
3 like that.

4 MR. FULLER: Yes. Okay. I want to
5 formulate something on that.

6 CHAIR POWERS: These are all 690 tubes?

7 MR. FULLER: Yes.

8 CHAIR POWERS: Yes?

9 MR. FULLER: Yes, absolutely. Okay.

10 CHAIR POWERS: They might have been smart
11 and used the alloy-800.

12 MR. FULLER: Anyway, when they did all of
13 their activities, they determined that it was most
14 likely that the hot leg nozzle would rupture first.
15 But when cases where steam -- at least when steam
16 generator was fully depressurized, they predicted for
17 those scenarios where you've got unidirectional flow,
18 the probability was pretty high for sequences
19 involving LOOP seal clearing following seal failure
20 or certain small LOCAs.

21 But for transients, they had a very small
22 number. Of course, that small number depends on the
23 degree of damage of the tubes. And we asked them
24 questions about, did you consider, for example,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether or not you had foreign object wear and what
2 that might do to increase the likelihood because
3 that's the most likely way you're going to get the
4 circumstance because stress corrosion cracking, as
5 Bill Shack knows very well, is almost a non-issue
6 with these alloy-690 tubes.

7 MEMBER SHACK: One hopes.

8 MR. FULLER: So far. Okay.

9 CHAIR POWERS: I believe that Dr. Shack
10 will tell you that eventually they are going to
11 crack. What he won't tell you is whether they will
12 crack now or at the end of 80 years of life.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIR POWERS: Eight hunderd, on the
15 other hand --

16 MR. FULLER: Now I will turn to another
17 issue. And if you want to hear about this, it's part
18 and parcel of this induced rupture of the pressure
19 boundary. We asked them some questions. And they
20 did an analysis on the impact of instrument tube
21 failures.

22 As many of you know, about two years ago,
23 Bob Henry realized doing a great piece of detective
24 work looking at the Three Mile Island charts that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there were fission products and hydrogen in that
2 containment early on, before the B loop pump restart.

3 How could that be? Well, he surmised
4 that it was instrument tube failures. They got
5 melted out. And the air gaps in the tubes were part
6 of the containment pressure boundary. So if you
7 failed an instrument tube, you violated the RCS
8 boundary, essentially, at least for a while.

9 So in response to a question, they ran
10 some analysis where they looked at a single tube
11 failure. It didn't show much effect. Then we asked
12 them to do multiple tube failures, failing all of the
13 air ball measuring system probes. Again they didn't
14 get much of an effect.

15 And so we ran some confirmatory
16 calculations with MELCOR and found those are very
17 relatively small gap sizes relative to a Westinghouse
18 plant or for those who might be associated with the
19 review of the APWR, a Mitsubishi plant.

20 So basically they showed that natural
21 circulation didn't get destroyed. And there wasn't
22 an awful lot of additional hydrogen coming out in the
23 instrument table region, you know, wherever
24 measurements are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We were concerned about possible DDT from
2 that. And it looks like they were able to show us
3 pretty well that there was not an issue here. So we
4 closed that RAI.

5 The last thing I want to talk about is
6 the steam line break inside containment because --
7 and this is page 69 -- as you saw, the release
8 category associated with that initiating event
9 dominated the large release frequency by a lot.

10 And I had mentioned a few minutes ago it
11 was due to their assumption that if they got
12 containment failure from this, that led to core
13 damage, led to recriticality, and all hell would
14 break loose. And it would be a very early failure.

15 So we asked them questions about that.
16 And we basically asked them to do a deterministic
17 analysis to justify those assumptions. And what they
18 did is they did RELAP calculations to determine
19 whether or not they were going to become recritical.
20 They did MAAP calculations to see what the
21 containment challenge was from this.

22 The answers to the questions were they
23 weren't go to go recritical and that you wouldn't get
24 a containment failure from this. That's why we're a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit surprised to see these pie pieces still
2 showing this thing with such a high value.

3 So in our SER, we don't call it an open
4 item anymore. We call it a confirmatory item because
5 they haven't changed their FSAR yet to reflect this
6 new information.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: It is a lot more
8 realistic one.

9 MR. FULLER: Now, granted, I guess you're
10 supposed to give us another FSAR pretty soon, right?

11 MR. TESFAYE: This is Getachew Tesfaye
12 again. What we call confirmatory is what will
13 provide us with a marked-up FSAR, but it has not been
14 officially submitted, and an officially revised FSAR.

15 MR. FULLER: We don't even have the
16 mark-up on this one yet.

17 MR. TESFAYE: Then it's an open item, not
18 a confirmatory item.

19 MR. FULLER: Oh, okay. So it is an open
20 item.

21 CHAIR POWERS: Do we know when this
22 much-flaunted revision 2 is going to become
23 available?

24 MR. TESFAYE: Last we heard it was May.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Will you transmit it to us
2 simultaneously?

3 MS. TESFAYE: Absolutely, yes.

4 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. It's just timing
5 and --

6 MS. SLOAN: Rev 2 submittal is targeted
7 in June of this year.

8 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. So it is imminent
9 on my time schedule. It's just around the corner.
10 Okay. Good. Thank you very much.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Ed, I just had a question.
12 On those induced tube failures, were they actually
13 taking credit for anything if they didn't
14 depressurize or did they just let things go to
15 failure?

16 MR. FULLER: They weren't taking credit
17 for a hot leg failing later if that is what you are
18 asking.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. Okay. I mean, so,
20 then, what is the concern? I mean, they weren't
21 being unconservative, were they?

22 MR. FULLER: No. That is not even an
23 open item.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FULLER: Okay? There is an open item
2 associated with multiple tube failures for source
3 term which we just talked about. But with this
4 piece, since we have a few minutes, I guess, whenever
5 we talk about the severe accident evaluation, there
6 is an interesting -- there is an open item that we
7 have reviewing their severe accident management
8 document, the OSSA that you heard about briefly
9 earlier, very interesting document.

10 We're still reviewing it. And there were
11 a couple of items that -- what we're doing, we're
12 formulating follow-up questions now as part of our
13 review. There is one follow-up item. There is one
14 follow-up item related to -- well, there are two
15 follow-up items related to depressurizing the primary
16 side, which is their entrance.

17 When they decide they're going to enter
18 the OSSA, that's when they decide, when they have
19 1,200 degrees Fahrenheit core exit temperature, 650
20 C.

21 And one of the questions we are going to
22 ask -- and we have mentioned this in our SER with
23 open items. We are going to ask them about whether
24 or not you can give us some more information on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 relative time delay between when the core exit
2 temperature reaches 1,200 and when they actually open
3 up the valves.

4 We had an RAI. We asked them on that.
5 They gave us a response. And they gave us some time
6 ranges. It looks like up to 20 minutes, they would
7 have up to 20 minutes, to do it before they could get
8 into tube rupture land.

9 But we're going to be asking about the
10 HRA associated with that. From what I heard this
11 morning, it looks like a lot of what is in the
12 details behind the OSSA is HRA-related stuff.

13 The other piece has to do with some
14 information that we discovered at the CSARP meeting
15 in October. There were some experiments done in
16 Karlsruhe for the EPR configuration ECH experiment.

17 What these experiments showed was that,
18 even if you have a relatively low delta P at vessel
19 failure, a couple of hundred psi. There is enough
20 force there that you can get an awful lot of core
21 debris into pump rooms and steam generator
22 compartments. So we plan to be asking them a
23 question on how they're going to be dealing with that
24 in accident management space.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So there is a symbiosis between the level
2 PRA review and the severe accident review
3 basically.

4 CHAIR POWERS: Well, thank you very much.

5 I have to say this was outstanding. I enjoyed every
6 minute of it. I thank you all for your forbearance
7 on our choppy presentation, but I think you saw that
8 the Subcommittee is incredibly interested in
9 everything that you're doing and ascribes a great
10 deal of importance to it. And so, understandably, we
11 keep wanting to plow into details and understand more
12 about what you're doing and how you're doing things
13 because, quite frankly, both the applicant and the
14 reviewer are doing ground-breaking state-of-the-art
15 work here and should be justifiably proud of what
16 they are doing. I have thoroughly enjoyed and
17 learned lots here. Thank you for making me smart.

18 MR. PHAN: On behalf of the staff
19 technical reviewers, the staff would like to thank
20 the ACRS Committee for the opportunity so we can
21 share the findings from the staff reviews and also
22 the extremely valuable information that the staff
23 learned from this meeting. So thank you very much.

24 MS. CLARK: If I could have 30 seconds to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear one thing up on the record? We were talking
2 previously about the emergency feedwater success
3 criteria. That sounded suspiciously familiar, but I
4 didn't have my computer on.

5 I can't talk about what's in the FSAR
6 because I don't have that here, but there are two
7 questions that I will point you to where it was very
8 clearly documented what they actually used in the
9 model.

10 RAI 7, question 19-60 relates to the
11 criteria for fast cool-down. And RAI 53, question
12 19-202 relates to the overall criteria for emergency
13 feedwater in various scenarios.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Two-o-two?

15 MS. CLARK: Two-o-two.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you. I think I
17 remember reading those, which is why I flagged it
18 myself.

19 MS. CLARK: That's all that I had.
20 That's it. Thank you.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

22 CHAIR POWERS: And with that, I think I
23 will bring this session to a close. I think we will
24 see AREVA and the staff again on March 3rd. Is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct?

2 MR. TESFAYE: March 3rd, yes.

3 CHAIR POWERS: Well, we'll have some more
4 fun.

5 MR. FULLER: Does that mean the rest of
6 this presentation, then, or is that something else?

7 CHAIR POWERS: I think that is scheduled
8 to be something else.

9 MR. TESFAYE: That is chapter 4 and
10 chapter 5.

11 CHAIR POWERS: I think we're going to
12 conduct a negotiation to decide when we're going to
13 continue on on this or to stop and how we ought to go
14 about continuing on on this sort of stuff. It should
15 be interesting.

16 Good. We are adjourned.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter was
18 concluded at 4:16 p.m.)
19

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Chapter 17 Quality Assurance

17.4 – Reliability Assurance Program

Design Stage (Stage 1)	Design Certification Phase (Phase 1)	Design Certification FSAR	Describes RAP Scope, Goals, Objectives
			Describes Program Implementation (explains stages and phases)
			Identifies risk significant SSCs (from PRA)
			Identifies risk significant systems from Expert Panel (System level list)
			Describes RAP Organization (Phase 1)
			COL Item to provide Site Specific List (additional items)
			COL Item to describe quality controls applied and how RAP is implemented into procurement, fabrication, construction, and test specifications for the SSCs within the scope of the RAP
			Includes ITAAC for Stage 1 Program Implementation
	Site Specific Phase (Phase 2)	COL Applicant FSAR	Adds Site Specific List
			Describes RAP Organization (Phase 2 and Stage 2)
			Describes quality controls applied and how RAP is implemented into procurement, fabrication, construction, and test specifications for the SSCs within the scope of the RAP
			Describes Operating Stage RAP (Stage 2)
		COL Licensee Detailed Design and Construction	Implement Design Stage Phase 2 RAP described in COL FSAR
			Plant-Specific PRA insights
			ITAAC Closure
Operating Stage (Stage 2)		COL Licensee	Implement Operating Stage RAP described in COL FSAR



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

AREVA U.S. EPR Design Certification Application Review

Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items

**Chapter 19: PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT &
SEVERE ACCIDENT EVALUATION**

February 18-19, 2010

Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff**

- ♦ **Hanh Phan** (Lead), Senior Reliability & Risk Engineer
PRA and Severe Accidents Branch
- ♦ **Edward Fuller**, Senior Reliability & Risk Engineer
PRA and Severe Accidents Branch
- ♦ **Theresa Clark**, Technical Assistant
Division of Safety Systems and Risk Assessment
- ♦ **Jim Xu**, Senior Structural Engineer
Structural Engineering Branch 2

- **Project Managers**

- ♦ **Getachew Tesfaye**
- ♦ **Prosanta Chowdhury**

Presentation Outline

Chapter 19.1 - Probabilistic Risk Assessment

- 1) PRA Quality
- 2) Internal Events PRA At-Power
- 3) PRA-Based Seismic Margin Assessment
 - Internal Flooding PRA At-Power
 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power
 - Other External Events Risk Evaluation
- 4) PRA for Other Modes of Operation
- 5) Level 2 PRA At-Power
 - Level 2 PRA for Other Modes of Operation
- 6) Uses and Applications of PRA
 - Results & Conclusion

Outline (Continued)

Chapter 19.2 - Severe Accident Evaluation

- 1) Severe Accident Prevention
- 2) Severe Accident Mitigation
- 3) Containment Performance Capability
- 4) Accident Management
- 5) Consideration of Potential Design Improvements & Conclusion

Review Approach

- Acknowledged the PRA and severe accident related requirements (10 CFR Part 52), Commission's safety goals, SRP, PRA standard
- Received training on U.S. EPR design
- Participated in the pre-application quality assurance audit
- Reviewed pre-application topical report on severe accident evaluation
- Developed initial risk insights to support other technical branches
- Discussed EPR designs with other technical branches
- Performed audits at AREVA's offices
- Discussed technical issues with other NRC offices (RES, NRR)
- Ensured consistency with other design certifications
- Participated in the Multinational Design Evaluation Program (MDEP)

Overview of Design Certification Application

Chapter 19.1 - Probabilistic Risk Assessment		
SE Section (Application Section)	Subject	Number of SE Open Items
19.1.4.2 (19.1.2)	Quality of PRA	1
19.1.4.3 (19.1.3)	Special Design/Operational Features	0
19.1.4.4 (19.1.4)	Internal Events PRA At-Power	7
19.1.4.6.1 (19.1.5.1)	PRA-Based Seismic Margin Assessment	3
19.1.4.6.2 (19.1.5.2)	Internal Flooding PRA At-Power	0
19.1.4.6.3 (19.1.5.3)	Internal Fires PRA At-Power	1
19.1.4.6.4 (19.1.5.4)	Other External Events Risk Evaluation	0
19.1.4.7 (19.1.6)	PRA for Other Modes of Operation	0
19.1.4.5 (19.1.4.2)	Level 2 Internal Events PRA At-Power	2
19.1.4.6.2.9 & 19.1.4.6.3.8 (19.1.5.2.3 & 19.1.5.3.3)	Level 2 External Events PRA At-Power	0
19.1.4.7.2 (19.1.6.2)	Level 2 PRA for Other Modes of Operation	1
19.1.4.1 & 19.1.4.8 (19.1.1 & 19.1.7)	Uses and Applications of PRA	0
Totals		15
Total Number of RAIs = 24; Number of Questions = 316		

Overview of Design Certification Application

Chapter 19.2 - Severe Accident Evaluation		
SE Section (Application Section)	Subject	Number of SE Open Items
19.2.4.2 (19.2.2)	Severe Accident Prevention	0
19.2.4.3 (19.2.3)	Severe Accident Mitigation	2
19.2.4.4 (19.2.4)	Containment Performance Capability	2
19.2.4.5 (19.2.5)	Severe Accident Management	1
19.2.4.6 (19.2.6)	Consideration of Potential Design Improvements	0
Totals		5
Total Number of RAIs = 7; Number of Questions = 55		

Description of SE Open Items

- **RAI 289, Question 19-329 (PRA Quality)*:** Plans for PRA update and method for tracking items for which updates are needed (e.g., design changes, peer review findings, model errors)
- **RAI 227, Question 19-284 (IEs PRA)*:** Justification for postulated failure rates of operating system and application software
- **RAI 227, Question 19-287 (IEs PRA)*:** Treatment of dependencies between the protection system (PS) and instrumentation and control (I&C) systems modeled as undeveloped events
- **RAI 227, Question 19-292 (IEs PRA)*:** Consideration of I&C common-cause failures (CCFs) that could both cause an initiating event and affect mitigation
- **RAI 227, Questions 19-293, 19-294, and 19-295 (IEs PRA)*:** Common-cause failure (CCF) modeling of processor and sensor failures and exclusion of input/output module CCFs
- **RAI 289, Question 19-328 (IEs PRA)*:** Assumption that AV42 priority modules are not subject to CCFs

* Open items will be discussed in Technical Topics of Interest

Description of SE Open Items

- **RAI 234, Question 19-304 (SMA)*:** Implementation of PRA-based seismic margin analysis
- **RAI 349, Question 19-330 (SMA):** Results of the HCLPF Sequence Assessment
- **RAI 349, Question 19-331 (SMA):** Evaluation of seismic events during LPSP conditions (currently documented in SER Section 19.1.4.7)
- **RAI 269, Question 19-327 (Fire PRA)*:** Reactor coolant pump fire scenario
- **RAI 349, Question 19-334 (Level 2 PRA)*:** Requested additional information on the impacts of uncertainties associated with the dynamic load capacity of the reactor cavity pit from ex-vessel steam explosions
- **RAI 349, Question 19-335 (Level 2 PRA)*:** Requested revised analyses on multiple SGTR tube failures
- **RAI 349, Question 19-333 (Level 2 PRA)*:** Requested additional information regarding air ingress and enhanced Ru release during severe accident events at shutdown

Description of SE Open Items

- **RAI 262, Questions 19-319 thru 19-325 (SA Mitigation)*:** Resolve the differences between MAAP 4.0.7 and MELCOR 1.8.6 confirmatory calculations
- **RAI 349, Question 19-332 (SA Mitigation)*:** Requested additional information on material characteristics of Zirconia
- **RAI 234, Question 19-305 (CPC)*:** Containment capacity to withstand pressure from 100% metal-water reactions
- **RAI 234, Question 19-306 (CPC)*:** Containment structural performance expectation to withstand pressures from the more likely accident scenarios
- **RAI 133, Question 19-243 (SA Management)*:** Additional information on severe accident mitigation strategies

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.2 - Quality of PRA



- The applicant performed a self assessment against the ASME PRA Standard RA-Sb-2005, “Standard for Probabilistic Risk Assessment for Nuclear Power Plant Applications”
- The applicant conducted a peer review using Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI) 05-04, “Process for Performing Follow-on PRA Peer Reviews Using the ASME PRA Standard” and ASME RA-Sc-2007
- DC/COL-ISG-003 states that “Peer review of the DC PRA is not required prior to application”

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.2 - Quality of PRA

- Peer review results show that, of the 328 SRs:
 - ♦ “Met” - 225 SRs (68 percent)
 - ♦ “Not Applicable” - 30 SRs (9 percent)
 - ♦ “Not Met as Not Achievable” - 41 SRs (13 percent)
 - ♦ “Not Met on Basis of Technical Merit” - 32 SRs (10 percent)
- **RAI 54, Question 19.01-14** - The main reasons for the assignment of being “Not Met as Not Achievable” are:
 - ♦ Unavailability of plant-specific data
 - ♦ Detailed design information
 - ♦ Procedures
 - ♦ As-built walkdowns and confirmations

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.2 - Quality of PRA



- **RAI 54, Question 19.01-15** – The findings associated with “Not Met on Basis of Technical Merit” SRs are:
 - ♦ Incomplete PRA documentation (20 SRs)
 - ♦ Limited information (9 SRs)
 - ♦ Incomplete model (3 SRs)

(The applicant analyzed and determined that none of these 3 findings are significant)
- The peer review provided the staff an added level of confidence in the U.S. EPR PRA models, results, and insights

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.2 - Quality of PRA



- **DC/COL-ISG-3** - “PRA maintenance should commence at the time of application for both DC and COL applicants. This means that the PRA should be updated to reflect plant modifications if there are changes to the design”
- **RAI 289, Question 19-329 (Open Item)** - The applicant was asked to describe:
 - ♦ The method of tracking items for which PRA updates are needed (e.g., design changes, peer review findings, model errors)
 - ♦ The next update of PRA and FSAR PRA description/results
 - ♦ The revised detailed documentation available for staff audit

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power



- Introduction & review approach
- Documentation of insights and assumptions
- Reduction of risk compared to operating plants
- Digital I&C (open items)
- Ventilation dependencies

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power



- **Introduction & review approach**
 - ♦ Three stages covering Phases 1 and 2
 - **Stage 1:** broad focus, justification of application material
 - **Stage 2:** follow-ups, audits, and Multinational Design Evaluation Program (MDEP)
 - **Stage 3:** documentation and conclusions
 - ♦ Total (internal events at-power and shutdown):
14 RAIs, 187 questions

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power



- **Documentation of insights and assumptions**
 - ♦ “PRA-based insights” as defined in the SRP
 - Insights that ensure that assumptions made in the PRA will remain valid in the as-to-be-built, as-to-be-operated plant
 - ♦ Assumptions made during design certification such that they can be addressed by combined license (COL) applicants
 - ♦ U.S. EPR Tables 19.1-102, 19.1-108, and 19.1-109
 - Design Features Contributing to Low Risk
 - PRA Based Insights
 - General Modeling Assumptions

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power

Table 19.59-18 (Sheet 14 of 24)

AP1000 PRA-BASED INSIGHTS

Insight	Disposition
13. (cont.) To prevent flooding in a radiologically controlled area (RCA) in the Auxiliary Building from propagating to non-radiologically controlled areas, the non-RCAs are separated from the RCAs by 2 and 3-foot walls and floor slabs. In addition, electrical penetrations between RCAs and non-RCAs in the Auxiliary Building are located above the maximum flood level.	3.4.1.2.2.2
14. The following minimizes the probability for fire and flood propagation from one area to another and helps limit risk from internal fires and floods: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Fire barriers are sealed, to the extent possible (i.e., doors).- Structural barriers which function as flood barriers are watertight below the maximum flood level.- Establishing administrative controls to maintain the performance of the fire protection system is the responsibility of the COL applicant.	9.5.1.2.1.1 3.4.1.1.2 Table 9.5.1-1, Item 29

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power

Table 19.1-102—U.S. EPR Design Features Contributing to Low Risk
Sheet 1 of 7

No	U.S. EPR Design Feature Description	Disposition
1	<p>High level of redundancy and independence for safety systems</p> <p>The U.S. EPR design incorporates four trains of most safety systems, and provides for significant separation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Four trains of the safety injection systems (LHSI, MHSI, and accumulators).• Four trains of emergency feedwater (EFW), supplying four steam generators. Each train has an EFW water storage tank for its suction source.• Four safety trains of support systems (cooling trains, building HVAC, and electric power).	<p>Tier 1, Section 2.2.3; Tier 2, Section 6.3</p> <p>Tier 1, Section 2.2.4; Tier 2, Section 10.4.9.2.1</p> <p>Cooling Trains: Tier 2, Section 9.2.2; Tier 2, Section 9.2.1.2 HVAC: Tier 1, Section 2.6.6; Tier 2, Section 9.4.5 Electrical power: Tier 1, Section 2.5.1; Tier 2, Section 8.1.2</p>

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power

Table 19.1-108—U.S. EPR PRA Based Insights
Sheet 1 of 5

No	U.S. EPR PRA Based Insight	Disposition
1	Significance of AC power to the core-damage results Despite the provisions made for the reliable supply of offsite and onsite AC power, the risk results indicate that losses of offsite power are among the dominant contributors to the frequency of core damage. Since the U.S. EPR employs active safety systems that derive their motive power from AC sources, this is to be expected. The CDF remains low because of the level of redundancy and diversity incorporated into the AC systems.	Tier 2, Section 19.1.4.1.2.2
2	Modest contribution of SLOCA Small LOCAs are less significant than are losses of offsite power. This is large part due to the four-train redundancy of the safety injection systems. The contribution from SLOCAs is, however, still important on a relative basis, because of the potential for common-cause failures of the systems needed to prevent core damage (e.g., common injection check valves, MHSI and actuation systems).	Tier 2, Section 19.1.4.1.2.2

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power

Table 19.1-109—U.S. EPR PRA General Assumptions
Sheet 6 of 16

No.	Category ¹	PRA General Assumptions ²
32	SYS	<p>If both means of thermal barrier cooling are lost (CVCS seal injection and CCW thermal barrier cooling), the applicable seal LOCA assumptions are summarized below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● If the RCPs are not tripped within 10 minutes (either automatically or manually), a seal LOCA is assumed.● If seal leak-off valves fail open on any of the four RCPs, the probability of a seal LOCA is estimated to be 0.2.

2. The PRA assumptions will be reevaluated as part of the PRA maintenance and update process. The PRA maintenance and upgrade process is described in Section 19.1.2.4. COL item 19.1-9 listed in Table 1.8-2—U.S. EPR Combined License Information Items is provided to confirm that assumptions used in the PRA remain valid for the as-to-be-operated plant.

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power



- **Reduction of risk compared to operating plants**
 - ♦ Station blackout (SBO)
 - ♦ Loss-of-coolant accidents (LOCA)
 - ♦ Loss of heat removal
 - ♦ Steam generator tube rupture (SGTR)

(FSAR Section 19.1.3 and Table 19.1-102)

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power



- **Digital I&C (open items)**
 - ♦ Complex model with detailed PS failures and undeveloped events for some other systems and failures
 - ♦ Three major points to discuss:
 - Software reliability
 - Interactions among systems
 - Data
 - ♦ Multiple open items:
 - RAI 227, Questions 19-284, 19-287, and 19-292 to 19-295
 - RAI 289, Question 19-328
 - Software failure rates, system dependencies, and CCFs

Technical Topics of Interest

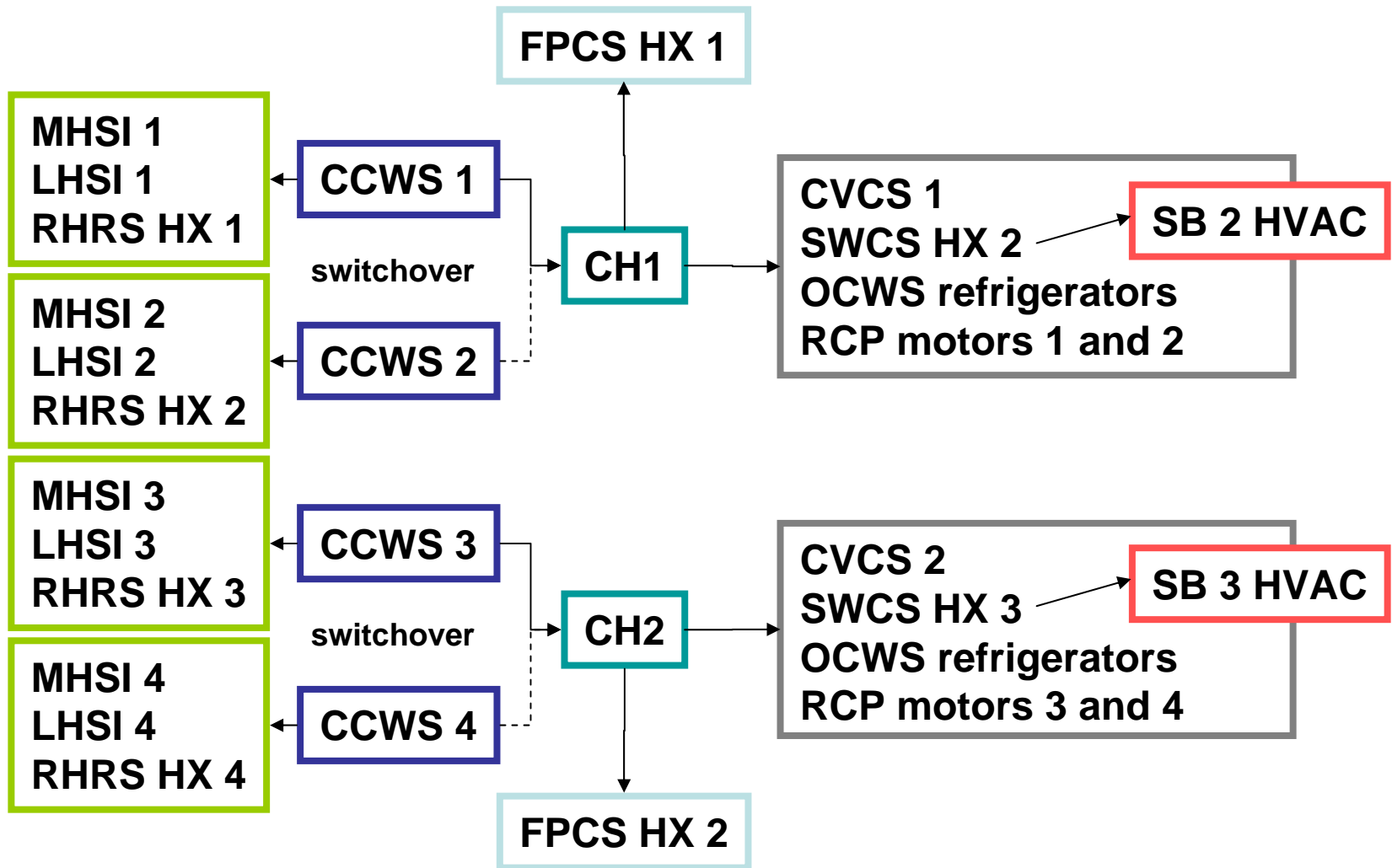
Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power



- **Ventilation dependencies**
 - ♦ Conservative assumption affects risk
 - ♦ Ventilation failure in one safeguard building (SB) can lead to failures in a second SB via a component cooling switchover dependent on ventilation
 - ♦ Staff asked questions to evaluate assumptions:
 - Running CCW train (worst case)
 - Switchover ventilation dependency
 - ♦ Applicant documented insights and assumptions

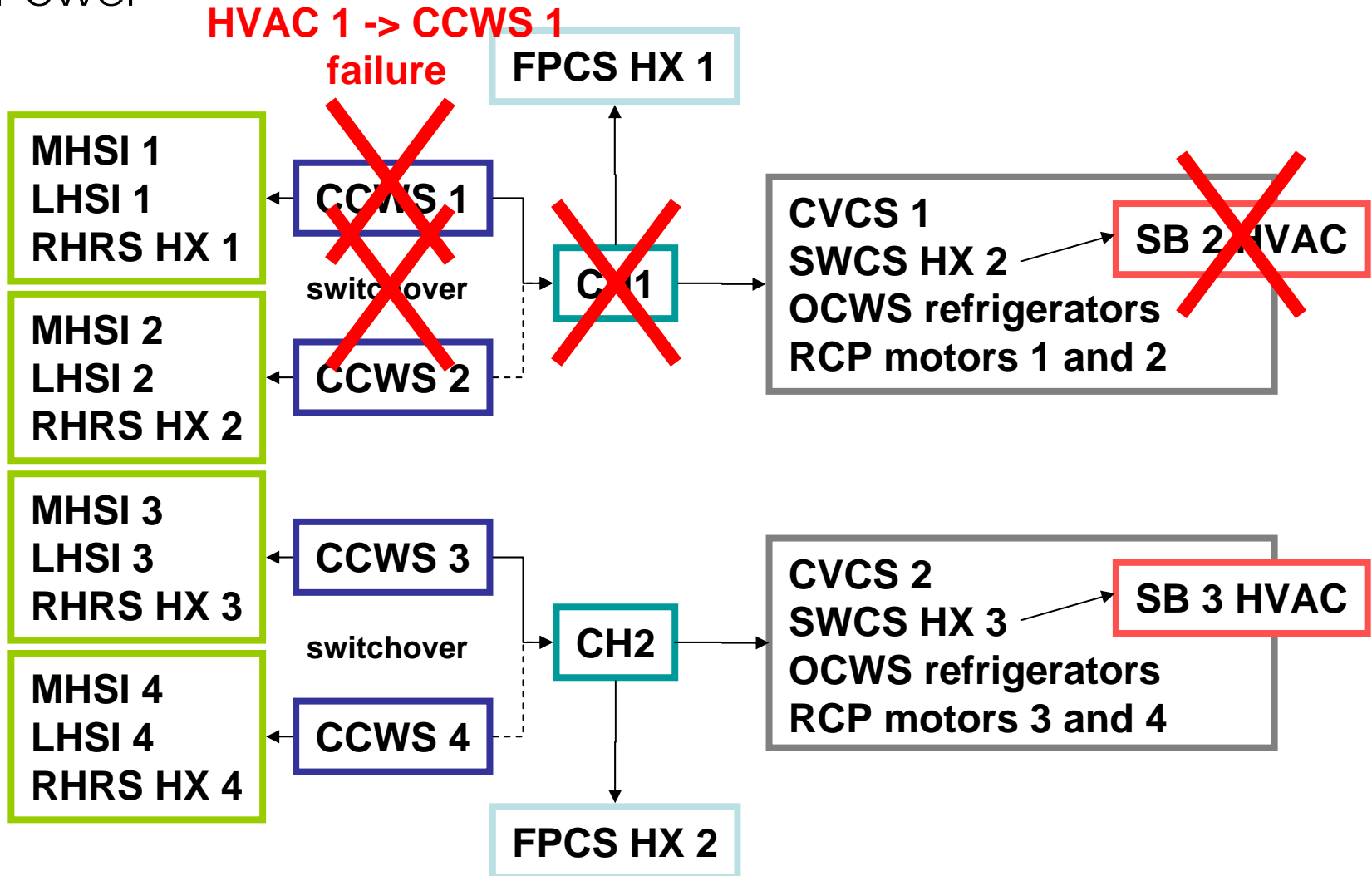
Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power



Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power



Conclusion

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power

- **Except for the open items in this section (digital I&C), the IE PRA at-power meets the acceptance criteria:**
 - ♦ **10 CFR 52.47(a)(27):** Description of the design-specific PRA and its results.
 - ♦ **SRP:** Ensure applicant used the PRA results and insights to identify and establish specifications and performance objectives
 - ♦ **SRP:** Identify major design features that contribute to the lower risk of the proposed design compared to existing designs
 - ♦ **SRP:** Consider the impact of data uncertainties on the risk estimates; review importance and sensitivity studies
 - ♦ **SRP:** Confirm that the assumptions are identified in the design certification such that they can be addressed by the COL

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.1 - PRA-Based Seismic Margin Assessment



- **EPR PRA-based seismic margin analysis**
 - ♦ Developed accident sequences using event and fault trees from the internal event system model
 - ♦ Established SEL for SSCs on seismic sequences
 - ♦ Determined sequence-level high-confidence-and-low-probability-of-failure (HCLPF) capacity (margin)
 - Fragility analysis of SSCs in SEL
 - Sequence-level HCLPF capacity

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.1 - PRA-Based Seismic Margin Assessment

- **Open Item (RAI 234, Question 19-304)**
 - ♦ Fragility of SSCs established based on NUREG/CR-0098 spectra which are not applicable to standard designs
 - ♦ Fragility of SSCs did not account for the effect of NI stability
 - ♦ COL information items should include: 1) COL update of DC PRA-based SMA to incorporate site- and plant-specific features, 2) COL holders will verify the as-designed and as-built plant-level seismic margin

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.2 - Internal Flooding PRA At-Power



- No open items
- Topics of interest:
 - ♦ Flooding frequencies
 - ♦ RB annulus flooding scenario
 - ♦ Spatial impacts

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.2 - Internal Flooding PRA At-Power (Methodology)



- U.S. EPR Internal Flooding PRA included the following steps:
 - ♦ Calculated flooding frequency, analyzed possible flooding scenarios, and selected the worst scenario
 - ♦ Applied the total building flooding frequency to the worst scenario and calculated CDF and LRF
- Selected buildings (contain IE PRA SSCs):
 - ♦ 4 Safeguard Buildings
 - ♦ Fuel Building
 - ♦ Reactor Building Annulus
 - ♦ Essential Service Water System Building
 - ♦ Turbine Building

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.2 - Internal Flooding PRA At-Power (Flooding Frequencies)



- The applicant chose Topical Report EPRI TR-102266, “Pipe Failure Study Update,” 1993, to derive internal flooding frequencies
- **RAI 4, Question 19-50 and RAI 142, Question 19-262** – Used EPRI Report 1013141 “Pipe Rupture Frequencies for Internal Flooding PRAs, Revision 1” for non-piping components flooding frequencies
- **RAI 120, Question 19-228c** – The applicant identified the human-induced flooding events and estimated the flooding frequency ($4.4\text{E-}4/\text{yr}$)

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.2 - Internal Flooding PRA At-Power (Flooding Scenarios)



- Event tree was developed for the RB annulus flooding scenario. The end states included:
 - ♦ Operator successfully isolates flooding
 - ♦ Flooding propagates to both SBs 2 and 3
 - ♦ Flooding propagates to SB 2 only
 - ♦ Flooding propagates to SB 3 only
 - ♦ Flooding is contained inside the RB annulus and reaches the electrical penetrations (core damage)
- **RAI 4, Question 19-52 and RAI 120, Question 19-228e** - Treatment of barrier structural (doors) failure may not have been adequately credited and assessed in the model

Sensitivity study was performed considering more time for isolation

The two approaches yielded similar CDF of $3.2\text{E-}8/\text{yr}$

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.2 - Internal Flooding PRA At-Power (Flooding Scenario)



- **RAI 4, Question 19-51** - The potential electrical equipment failures in other divisions or at other locations due to water contact or pipe whip were not addressed

Applicant's assessment identified no potential electrical equipment failures in multiple divisions or locations. Due to the divisional separation, flood events would have effects restricted to that particular division. SB switchgear rooms were not included in the internal flooding PRA, because no flood scenario was identified that could affect them

Conclusion

Section 19.1.4.6.2 - Internal Flooding PRA At-Power



- Properly identified and selected the flood areas consistent with the layout of U.S. EPR buildings in FSAR Tier 2, Chapter 1
- U.S. EPR internal flooding CDF of $6.1\text{E-}8/\text{yr}$ is below the Commission's safety goal of $1.0\text{E-}4/\text{yr}$
- The IF PRA at-power meets the acceptance criteria:
 - ♦ 10 CFR 52.47(a)(27): Description of the design-specific PRA and its results
 - ♦ SRP

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power

- One open item
- Topics of interest
 - ♦ Fire ignition frequency
 - The use of RES/OERAB/S02-01
 - Main control room fire frequency
 - ♦ Fire scenario
 - Reactor coolant pump (RCP) fires
 - Emergency power generating building (EPGB) fires
 - ♦ Spatial impact

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power



- The U.S EPR Fire PRA included the following steps:
 - ♦ Defined fire areas (FAs)
 - ♦ Estimated fire frequency
 - ♦ Assumed each fire will grow to be a fully developed fire
 - ♦ Analyzed possible fire scenarios for the location
 - ♦ Selected the worst-case scenario
 - ♦ Credited automatic fire suppression
 - ♦ Credited human recovery actions (control room fires)
 - ♦ Applied the total FA frequency to the worst scenario
 - ♦ Calculated the corresponding CDF and LRF

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA

At-Power (Fire ignition frequency)



- Generic locations - Used RES/OERAB/S02-01, “Fire Events – Update of U.S. Operating Experience 1986-1999,” January 2002
- Transformer yard, MFW/MS valve room, and containment – Used NUREG/CR-6850, “EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities,” September 2005
- The staff finds that the fire frequencies in RES/OERAB/S02-01 were developed for the reactor oversight purposes and would be inappropriate for use in developing the fire PRA

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power (Fire Ignition Frequency)



- **RAI 97, Question 19-223** - The applicant performed a sensitivity study to address possible differences between fire frequencies obtained from RES/OERAB/S02-01 and NUREG/CR-6850
- The results show that RES/OERAB/S02-01:
 - ♦ Underestimated the fire frequency in switchgear rooms
 - ♦ Overestimated the fire frequency for the control room
 - ♦ Gave comparable frequencies for the Auxiliary Building, Turbine Building, solid waste system (SWS) pumphouse, and battery room
- The estimated change in fire CDF is insignificant (+5%)

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power (Fire Ignition Frequency)



- NUREG/CR-6850 (2.6E-3/yr) and RES/OERAB/S02-01 (7.2E-3/yr) control room fire frequencies may not be appropriate to represent U.S. EPR control room fire
- **RAI 227, Question 19-301** - The applicant stated that there is no industry data available regarding the fire ignition frequency for digital control rooms

A factor of 0.5 was applied to the RES/OERAB/S02-01 control room fire frequency (7.2E-3/yr) to account for the digital design (including fiber optic cables which are not susceptible to self-ignition) and the presence of computers instead of analog control panels

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power (RCP Fire Scenario)



- Reactor coolant pump fires due to oil leakage have been the source of most fires inside containment
- **RAI 66, Question 19.01-29** – The applicant stated that due to the specific oil collecting system, RCP oil fires with a high heat release are extremely unlikely and, therefore, were not considered as a credible fire scenario in the containment

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power (RCP Fire Scenario)

RCP Fire Scenario	Consequences	Frequency (1/yr)	CCDP	CDF (1/yr)	% of Fire CDF
Pump Fire	Loss of one pump	6.1E-03	3.6E-08	2.2E-10	0.12%
Pump Oil Fire with a Failure of Lube Oil Collection System (limited leak)	Loss of one SG	5.2E-04	2.1E-07	1.1E-10	0.06%
Pump Oil Fire with a Catastrophic Failure of Lube Oil Collection System (major spill)	Loss of two SGs	5.2E-05	1.1E-06	5.7E-11	0.03%

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power (RCP Fire Scenario)



- The CCDP ($1.1\text{E-}6$) of the RCP fire scenario “Pump Oil Fire with a Catastrophic Failure of Lube Oil Collection System” is low compared to the calculated CCDP of $8.7\text{E-}5$ given an electric motor fire in the containment
- **RAI 269, Question 19-327** - The applicant was asked for justification
- The response is currently under review and is being tracked as an open item

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power (EPGB Fire Scenario)



- EPGBs are excluded from the fire PRA
- **RAI 66, Question 19.01-31** – The applicant stated that the EPGBs were excluded based on the impact of the plant response, which is limited to a loss of one EDG train

EPGB fire frequency of 7E-3/yr (2E-5 during the 24-hour mission time) compared to EDG non-fire-related unavailability (i.e., EDG failure to start = 4.4E-3 and EDG failure to run = 2.8E-2)

The effects on fire CDF were evaluated to be insignificant

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power (Spatial Impact)



- U.S. EPR Fire PRA does not address the potential impact on components located outside of that fire area
- **RAI 66, Question 19.01-20** – The applicant stated that based on the concepts of cable routing, the fire scenarios were defined such that damage to cables routed through a specific PFA would have no impact on components located outside of the PFA

Conclusion

Section 19.1.4.6.3 - Internal Fires PRA At-Power



- The U.S. EPR fire CDF of $1.8\text{E-}7/\text{yr}$ is well below the Commission's safety goal of $1\text{E-}4/\text{yr}$
- The Internal Fires PRA at-power meets the acceptance criteria:
 - ♦ 10 CFR 52.47(a)(27): Description of the design-specific PRA and its results
 - ♦ SRP

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.6.4 - Other External Events Risk Evaluation

- The applicant performed a qualitative screening analysis to assess the risk impacts of
 - ♦ High wind
 - ♦ Tornado
 - ♦ External flooding
 - ♦ External fire
- The applicant considered other external events such as transportation accident, dam failure, hurricane, tsunami, lightning, turbine generated missile, etc., as site-specific events and chose not to evaluate them at the design certification stage

Conclusion

Section 19.1.4.6.4 - Other External Events Risk Evaluation

- The applicant included COL Information Item 19.1-7:
“A COL applicant that references the U.S. EPR design certification will perform the site-specific screening analysis and the site specific risk analysis for external events applicable to their site.”
- The applicant has addressed the potential risk impacts of external events in conformance with the SRP

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.7 - PRA for Other Modes of Operation



- No open items
- Topics of interest:
 - ♦ Reduction of risk compared to operating plants
 - ♦ Equipment availability
 - ♦ Shutdown schedule and decay heat load
 - ♦ Temporary pressure boundaries

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.7 - PRA for Other Modes of Operation



- **Reduction of risk compared to operating plants**
 - ♦ On-line maintenance
 - ♦ Automatic actions on loss of level
 - ♦ Operational strategy

(FSAR Section 19.1.3 and Tables 19.1-102 and 19.1-108)

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.7 - PRA for Other Modes of Operation



- **Equipment availability**

- ♦ Assumed availability in Table 19.1-89 and Table 19.1-109, Item 56
- ♦ Sensitivity studies performed to identify risk-significant systems
- ♦ Applicant revised MODE 5/6 technical specifications to include:
 - Reactor coolant system (RCS) loop level signal
 - Automatic start of medium head safety injection (MHSI) on low level
 - MHSI system
 - In-containment refueling water storage tank (IRWST)

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.7 - PRA for Other Modes of Operation



- **Shutdown schedule and decay heat load**
 - ♦ Schedule now clearly documented, considering:
 - 18-month refueling cycle
 - 14-day refueling outage
 - 5 days of forced outage per year
 - Additional distributed shutdown time to achieve a 94% availability
 - ♦ Staff reviewed effect of assumptions on decay heat calculations and success criteria

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.7 - PRA for Other Modes of Operation



- **Temporary pressure boundaries**
 - ♦ Failure not modeled in PRA because:
 - Nozzle dams not required for refueling outages
 - Steam generator maintenance following full core offload
 - Freeze seals not part of the U.S. EPR maintenance procedures
 - No bottom-head mounted instrumentation
 - ♦ Applicant documented assumptions for future evaluation during operation

Conclusion

Section 19.1.4.7 - PRA for Other Modes of Operation

- Except for at-power open items (digital I&C) that also apply to shutdown, the Level 1 shutdown PRA meets the acceptance criteria:
 - ♦ **10 CFR 52.47(a)(27):** Description of the design-specific PRA and its results
 - ♦ **SRP:** Ensure applicant used the PRA results and insights to identify and establish specifications and performance objectives
 - ♦ **SRP:** Identify major design features that contribute to the lower risk of the proposed design compared to existing designs
 - ♦ **SRP:** Consider the impact of data uncertainties on the risk estimates; review importance and sensitivity studies
 - ♦ **SRP:** Confirm that the assumptions are identified in the design certification such that they can be addressed by the COL

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.4 - Level 1 Internal Events

PRA At-Power : Success Criteria

- AREVA used MAAP 4.0.7 to analyze success criteria for averting core damage for the following scenarios:
 - ♦ Loss of main feedwater (LOMFW)
 - ♦ Loss of coolant accidents (LOCA) (except large break LOCAs)
 - ♦ Steam generator tube rupture (STGR)
 - ♦ Steam line break inside containment (SLBI)
 - ♦ Steam line break outside containment (SLBO)
 - ♦ Feed and bleed scenarios
- Core damage was defined as uncovering the core, causing the fuel to heat, oxidize, and become severely damaged
 - ♦ For most transient and LOCA events, AREVA assumed core damage if the peak cladding temperature (PCT) exceeded 2200 °F
 - ♦ In ATWS scenarios, the applicant assumed core damage if RCS pressure exceeded 130 percent of design pressure

Success Criteria (continued)

- Benchmarking studies were performed using S-RELAP5 because certain scenarios may challenge the simplified models in MAAP
 - ♦ MAAP cases resulting in a PCT between 1400°F and 1800°F were examined in detail, often with a corresponding S-RELAP5 calculation
 - ♦ Below 1400°F, success was assumed; above 1800°F, core damage was assumed directly from the MAAP results
 - ♦ Initiating events analyzed included LOFW, SBLOCA, MBLOCA
- AREVA concluded that, overall, the MAAP 4.0.7 results agree with the S-RELAP results, and recommended further analysis for some scenarios

Success Criteria (continued):

AREVA Developed the Following Acceptance Criteria

- MAAP4 cases resulting in a PCT of $\leq 1400^{\circ}\text{F}$ are considered a success
- MAAP4 cases resulting in a PCT of $\geq 1800^{\circ}\text{F}$ are considered a failure
- MAAP4 cases resulting in a PCT greater than 1400°F and less than 1800°F are examined in detail, possibly with a corresponding S-RELAP5 calculation
- For overpressure events, the RCS pressure must be less than 130% the design pressure of 176 bar(abs) (2550 psia)
- For low power and shutdown events, the core must remain covered (i.e., the two-phase-level in the reactor vessel is above the elevation of the top of the core)
- For all events, a 24-hour mission time is required. Therefore, EFWS should be able to inject for this period and all 4 EFW tanks should not become empty within 24 hours after event initiation

Conclusion

Section 19.1.4.4 - Internal Events PRA At-Power



- The staff finds the applicant's approach to success criteria determination prudent, and is confident that it has led to the development of appropriate acceptance criteria for the use of MAAP4 in success criteria determination. The staff further notes that the applicant's acceptance criteria call for further analysis for some scenarios

Approach Taken in Level 2 PRA and Severe Accident Review

- Reviewed a pre-application topical report on U.S. EPR Severe Accident Evaluation (ANP-10268P) and wrote a Safety Evaluation Report
- Reviewed the FSAR and identified where additional information was required
- Performed audits at AREVA's offices over many days
 - ♦ Could not copy documents or obtain electronic files
- Prepared RAI questions designed to place as much information on the docket as was necessary to be able to carry out a thorough review at the offices of NRC and its contractors
 - ♦ Some responses are long, detailed, and very informative
- Prepared follow-up RAI questions to provide additional clarification and reviewed responses
- Prepared the SER with open items

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.5 - Level 2 Internal Events PRA At-Power : Containment Event Trees



- The quantification of CETs is largely based on the results of plant-specific MAAP (Version 4.07) analyses, supplemented by results of phenomenological evaluations (PE)
- There are two types of interfaces between the Level 1 and Level 2 PRA models: The core damage end states (CDESs), and the systems credited in the event trees. The core damage accident sequences identified in the Level 1 analysis are binned into 30 distinct CDESs
- Prior to transfer to a Level 2 CET, each individual end state in the CDES is transferred through an intermediate "CDES link" event tree that allows some technical aspects of the linked model to be implemented
- There are eight CETs, seven of which receive a direct transfer from the CDES link event trees
- Once sequences are transferred to a CET, they generally pass through only that CET and are assigned to a release category (RC)

Containment Event Trees (continued)

- The top events included in the CETs address phenomenological events, systems, and human actions credited to mitigate severe accidents. These events would be expected to have significant impacts on severe accident progression, affecting, directly or indirectly, the likelihood of containment failure or bypass and the magnitude of radiological releases
- Detailed discussions of CETs that use PEs are provided in the response to RAI 6, Question 19-81, 19-82, and 19-83
- Detailed discussions of the MAAP runs used to support CET quantification are provided in the responses to RAI 6, Question 19-82
 - ♦ A set of 91 MAAP accident progression analyses to support development of the containment event trees and supporting fault trees for branch probabilities is characterized in Table 19-82-1
 - ♦ A second set of 25 MAAP analyses to support the source term analysis is characterized in Table 19-82-2
- A mapping of the various MAAP runs to the release categories is provided in the response to RAI 6, Question 18-83, Table 19-83-1. A source term grouping diagram, that includes the attributes of accident sequences considered in defining and describing the release categories, is provided in Figure 19-83-1

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.5 - Level 2 Internal Events

PRA At-Power : Phenomenological Evaluations

- AREVA carried out several plant-specific phenomenological evaluations (PE) to quantify the containment event tree (CET) in the Level 2 PRA:
 - ♦ Induced rupture of the reactor system pressure boundary
 - ♦ Fuel-coolant interactions
 - ♦ In-vessel core recovery
 - ♦ Phenomena at vessel failure (vessel rocketing, DCH)
 - ♦ Hydrogen deflagration, flame acceleration, and deflagration-to-detonation transition
 - ♦ Long-term containment challenges
- Additional information on the PEs was provided in a number of RAI responses, which the staff mostly found satisfactory
 - ♦ One open item remains, RAI 349, Question 19-334, related to fuel-coolant interactions

Induced Rupture of the RCS Pressure Boundary

- The PE investigated induced ruptures of the hot leg nozzle, surge line nozzle, or steam generator tubes during high-pressure severe accidents
 - ♦ MAAP 4.0.7 was used to investigate such sequences and evaluate the sensitivities of the induced rupture phenomena
 - ♦ Uncertainty distributions were developed for the key parameters and Monte Carlo simulations were performed to determine predicted failure times
 - ♦ Sensitivity studies were carried out to assess the potential impacts of core blockages. However, the effects of instrument tube failures in the damaged core were not considered

Induced Rupture of the RCS Pressure Boundary (continued)

- If SGs were to remain pressurized, the analyses indicated no risk of tube failure for any case analyzed
- Hot leg rupture was, however, assessed to be highly likely (>0.9). The location of hot leg rupture was predicted to be at the weld of the nozzle to the hot leg pipe
- For cases where the SGs are fully depressurized, SG tube failure is predicted to occur with a probability of up to 0.84 for sequences involving loop seal clearing following RCP seal failure or small LOCAs, and with a probability of about 0.0004 for transients
 - ♦ The response to RAI 133, Question 19-240, showed results of a MAAP 4.0.7 calculation for a depressurized secondary side and a 50% TW degraded SG tube. The hot leg nozzle was predicted to fail first
 - ♦ The staff's confirmatory calculations with MELCOR 1.8.6 predicted the same result, thus resolving Question 19-240

Induced Rupture of the RCS Pressure Boundary: Instrument Tube Failures

- During a severe accident in a PWR where system pressure remains elevated, there is a great propensity for large recirculation of steam & hydrogen between the damaged reactor core & the upper plenum
- In case of PWRs with inverted U-tube steam generators (i.e., most of operating and new plants), counter-current flow patterns also develop between upper plenum, hot leg, and steam generator tubes
- A re-examination of the data records of the TMI-2 accident suggests that hydrogen, steam, and fission products entered the containment during the Zircaloy oxidation phase
 - ♦ Implications are that natural circulation may have been impeded, minimizing the natural circulation flows in the hot legs and steam generators
 - ♦ Another implication is that the possibility of hydrogen combustion in the vicinity of the seal table must be evaluated

Induced Rupture of the RCS Pressure Boundary: Instrument Tube Failures (continued)

- To further evaluate the potential for induced SG tube failures, the staff issued RAI 22, Question 19-148, and RAI 133, Question 19-244, requesting AREVA to provide information relating to the consequences of instrument tube failures
 - ♦ Question 19-244 requested that the applicant provide an analysis of the consequences of failing all of the Aeroball Measuring System (AMS) probes in the region of the core where the Zircaloy oxidation takes place, for the the relevant severe accident scenarios. Results using MAAP 4.0.7 showed lower natural circulation flows in the RCS, and only minor consequences from hydrogen and fission product flows from the vessel to the containment through the instrument tubes
 - ♦ Confirmatory calculations using MELCOR 1.8.6 show that, due to the small cross-sectional area of these probes, their failure can only result in a slight increase in the in-vessel hydrogen production and consequent hydrogen concentration inside the instrumentation compartment of the primary containment. These results are similar to those reported by AREVA. Question 19-244 is thus resolved

Fuel-Coolant Interactions: Ex-Vessel Steam Explosions

- AREVA evaluated ex-vessel steam explosions probabilistically for a bounding scenario, in which molten corium would be released from the vessel into a four-meters deep pool of saturated water in the cavity pit
- The failure probability was evaluated by comparing a distribution of impulse loads to a distribution of reactor cavity pit structure strengths
 - ♦ Mechanical energy release was evaluated by multiplying the mass of corium involved in premixing, the thermal energy stored in the core materials, and the conversion ratio for thermal to mechanical energy
 - ♦ Total load was evaluated using Monte Carlo simulations for these three items
 - ♦ The impulse loading was evaluated using a correlation relating energy release to peak overpressure and duration
- Very low impulse loads were calculated, leading to conditional probabilities of containment failure from ex-vessel steam explosions of $2.5\text{E-}5$ and $8.4\text{E-}4$ for low-pressure and high-pressure core melt scenarios, respectively

Fuel-Coolant Interactions: Ex-Vessel Steam Explosions (continued)

- The staff questioned this analytical approach, based on previous NRC-sponsored analyses for other plants under similar conditions (see NUREG/CR-6849, “Analysis of In-Vessel Retention and Ex-Vessel Fuel Coolant Interaction for AP1000,” August 2004)
 - ♦ Requested technical justification for the very low values for FCI loads estimated by the applicant’s approach
 - ♦ Requested a mechanistic analysis to support the uncertainty distributions that would provide the range of expected loads on the RPV and reactor pit
 - ♦ In response, the applicant provided a structural analysis that resulted in a revised estimate of $5.0E-3$ for pit failure
 - ♦ The staff requested further information on the impacts of uncertainties associated with estimations of pre-mixing and explosion loads, as well as the consequences of steam explosions from delayed location of core debris from the RPV, in RAI 349, Question 19-334
- RAI 349, Question 19-334 is an open item

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.5 - Level 2 Internal Events

PRA At-Power : Accident Release Categories

- 25 release categories were defined by AREVA. The source terms for each RC listed in FSAR Tier 2, Table 19.1-20, are the MAAP results regrouped into nine chemical element groups suitable as input to offsite release calculation models
- Approximately 66 percent of the LRF for internal events is from RC304. This release category represents containment failure before vessel failure with no MCCI occurring, and with unavailability of the SAHRS spray for fission product scrubbing
 - ♦ Such scenarios were stated by the applicant to be due primarily to containment overpressure resulting from a steam line break inside containment (SLBI), with failure to isolate multiple SGs
 - ♦ The staff questioned the applicant's analysis in RAI 22, Question 19-160, and requested a deterministic analysis to justify the assumptions of containment failure and recriticality from SLBI
 - ♦ The applicant used RELAP5 to show there was no return to power, and MAAP 4.0.7 to verify the containment would remain intact. As a result, the LRF contribution from RC304 dropped from about 66 to 27 percent (from $8.5\text{E-}9/\text{yr}$ to $2.6\text{E-}9/\text{yr}$, and the overall LRF dropped from $2.2\text{E-}8/\text{yr}$ to $9.5\text{E-}9/\text{yr}$)
- Since Revision 1 of the FSAR does not yet include these changes, RAI 22, Question 19-160 remains a confirmatory item

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.5 - Level 2 Internal Events

PRA At-Power : Source Term Definition

- The applicant's source term analysis was performed using the MAAP 4.0.7 code, which includes U.S. EPR-specific models. It is composed of 12 groups of isotopes
- The source term for each release category was associated with a single representative sequence simulated with MAAP 4.0.7
- RC702 is associated with scenarios involving a single steam generator tube rupture, with an unscrubbed release to the environment. The effects of multiple tube failure was addressed in response to RAI 133, Question 19-233
- The staff was concerned that confirmatory MELCOR 1.8.6 runs calculated releases twice as high as MAAP 4.0.7 for the first 24 hours of the accident
- Consequently, the staff issued RAI 349, Question 19-335, requesting that the applicant:
 - ♦ Revise the SGTR analyses to reflect the potential impact of continued heat-up of the steam generator tubes, in order to determine at what level of failure (number of tubes) RCS depressurization can occur, to terminate additional tube failures
 - ♦ Extend the present MAAP-based source term calculations to at least 48 hours to account for revaporization, and report the impact on fission product releases and severe accident risk for U.S. EPR.
 - ♦ RAI 349, Question 19-335 is presently an open item

Conclusions

Section 19.1.4.5 - Level 2 Internal Events PRA At-Power

- The LRF is dominated by sequences that represent a severe challenge to the containment, or in which the containment function is already defeated (bypassed). These sequences represent:
 - ♦ a steam line break sequence inside containment, with failure of three steam lines to isolate, failure to isolate feedwater, and failure to provide boron injection for reactivity control, and
 - ♦ SGTR core damage sequences from the Level 1 PRA, including induced ruptures
- Analysis of MELCOR-predicted RCS temperature evolution for a high-pressure scenario (i.e., station blackout) showed that creep-induced failure in the vicinity of the hot-leg nozzles dominated RCS failure. This is consistent with the AREVA MAAP predictions. Furthermore, modeling of the failure of the in-core instrumentation tubes did not appear to alter this behavior, even though some impact on hydrogen release into the containment was noted

Technical Topics of Interest

Sections 19.1.4.6.2.9 & 19.1.4.6.3.8 - Level 2 External Events PRA At-Power

- The LRF from internal flooding is $1.1\text{E-}09/\text{yr}$. About 76% involve early containment failures from hydrogen flame acceleration-induced containment rupture (Release Category RC304, containment failure before vessel failure). About 18% involve thermally-induced SGTRs (RC702). The sensitivity to the combined unavailability of feedwater and manual primary depressurization results in a significant impact on the thermally-induced SGTRs
- The LRF from internal fires is $3.6\text{E-}09/\text{yr}$. About 80% involve early containment failures from hydrogen flame acceleration-induced containment rupture (Release Categories RC303 and RC304, containment failure before vessel failure). About 17% involve thermally-induced SGTRs (RC702). Core damage following a seal LOCA [1.52 cm (0.6 in.) or 5.08 cm (2 in.) equivalent LOCA] is a dominant precursor of high-temperature-induced SGTR

Technical Topics of Interest

Section 19.1.4.7.2 - Level 2 PRA for Other Modes of Operation



- The applicant calculated the LRF for low power and shutdown (LPSD) operation as $5.7\text{E-}9/\text{yr}$. The CCFP is 0.10 and 0.026 for POS C (containment open) and POS D (containment closed) scenarios, respectively. In POS E (fuel load) the containment is open and the CCFP is unity
- The applicant applies the release category and source term results of the at-power level 2 PRA to the results of the shutdown PRA analysis, and states that this approach is bounding
 - ♦ The staff requested that this statement be verified, given that during shutdown conditions the reactor vessel is open, and air intrusion into the fuel assembly would enhance oxidation that can result in some fission products (e.g. Ruthenium (Ru)) transforming into more volatile valence states
 - ♦ In RAI 349, Question 19-333, the staff requested the applicant to provide additional information regarding air ingress and enhanced Ru release, and sensitivity calculations on the potential impact of increased Ru releases and impacts on the U.S. EPR SAMDA evaluation
- RAI 349, Question 19-333 is an open item

Conclusion

Section 19.1.4.7.2 - Level 2 PRA for Other Modes of Operation



- The staff agrees with the applicant that the results of the Level 2 PRA analysis for shutdown states show that the containment is robust for severe accident phenomenological failures in shutdown conditions
- The applicant needs to provide more information on the impacts of enhanced Ru releases on off-site consequences

Technical Topics of Interest

Sections 19.1.4.1 & 19.1.4.8 - Uses and Applications of PRA & Input to Other Programs



- U.S. EPR PRA is currently not used for any formal risk-informed applications
- PRA results and insights are used to support other program (i.e., RAP)
- The regulatory treatment of non-safety systems (RTNSS) process is not applicable (no passive backup systems)

Results & Conclusion

Chapter 19.1 - PRA

- Risk metrics
 - ♦ CDF at-power = $5.3\text{E-}07/\text{yr}$ CDF at LPSD = $5.8\text{E-}8/\text{yr}$
 - ♦ LRF at-power = $2.6\text{E-}08/\text{yr}$ LRF at LPSD = $5.7\text{E-}9/\text{yr}$
 - ♦ CCFP at-power = 0.05 CCFP at LPSD = 0.098
- Redundancy and spatial separation of the safety SSCs
- CDF, LRF, and CCFP are below the Commission's safety goal
- 9 Confirmatory Items
- 15 Open Items
- Due to the open items and the extent of the confirmatory items, the staff is currently unable to come to an overall conclusion on Section 19.1